



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : C07D 487/00		A2	(11) International Publication Number: WO 98/04559
			(43) International Publication Date: 5 February 1998 (05.02.98)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/GB97/01946 (22) International Filing Date: 17 July 1997 (17.07.97) (30) Priority Data: 9615645.0 25 July 1996 (25.07.96) GB 9625397.6 6 December 1996 (06.12.96) GB 9714420.8 9 July 1997 (09.07.97) GB (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): MERCK SHARP & DOHME LIMITED [GB/GB]; Hertford Road, Hoddesdon, Hertfordshire EN11 9BU (GB). (72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): BROUGHTON, Howard, Barff [GB/GB]; Terlings Park, Eastwick Road, Harlow, Essex CM20 2QR (GB). CARLING, William, Robert [GB/GB]; Terlings Park, Eastwick Road, Harlow, Essex CM20 2QR (GB). CASTRO PINEIRO, Jose Luis [ES/GB]; Terlings Park, Eastwick Road, Harlow, Essex CM20 2QR (GB). GUIBLIN, Alexander, Richard [GB/GB]; Terlings Park, Eastwick Road, Harlow, Essex CM20 2QR (GB). MADIN, Andrew [GB/GB]; Terlings Park, Eastwick Road, Harlow, Essex CM20 2QR (GB). MOORE, Kevin, William [GB/GB]; Terlings Park, Eastwick Road, Harlow, Essex CM20 2QR (GB). RUSSELL, Michael, Geoffrey [GB/GB];		Terlings Park, Eastwick Road, Harlow, Essex CM20 2QR (GB). STREET, Leslie, Joseph [GB/GB]; Terlings Park, Eastwick Road, Harlow, Essex CM20 2QR (GB). (74) Agent: THOMPSON, John; Merck & Co., Inc., European Patent Dept., Terlings Park, Eastwick Road, Harlow, Essex CM20 2QR (GB). (81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).	

Published

Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

(54) Title: **SUBSTITUTED TRIAZOLO-PYRIDAZINE DERIVATIVES AS LIGANDS FOR GABA RECEPTORS**

(57) Abstract

A class of substituted or 7,8-ring fused 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine derivatives, possessing an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, phenyl or heteroaryl substituent at the 3-position and a substituted alkoxy moiety at the 6-position, are selective ligands for GABA_A receptors, in particular having high affinity for the $\alpha 2$ and/or $\alpha 3$ subunit thereof, and are accordingly of benefit in the treatment and/or prevention of disorders of the central nervous system, including anxiety and convulsions.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece			TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia			SG	Singapore		

SUBSTITUTED TRIAZOLO-PYRIDAZINE DERIVATIVES AS
LIGANDS FOR GABA RECEPTORS

The present invention relates to a class of substituted triazolo-
5 pyridazine derivatives and to their use in therapy. More particularly, this invention is concerned with substituted 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine derivatives which are ligands for GABA_A receptors and are therefore useful in the therapy of deleterious mental states.

Receptors for the major inhibitory neurotransmitter, gamma-
10 aminobutyric acid (GABA), are divided into two main classes: (1) GABA_A receptors, which are members of the ligand-gated ion channel superfamily; and (2) GABA_B receptors, which may be members of the G-protein linked receptor superfamily. Since the first cDNAs encoding individual GABA_A receptor subunits were cloned the number of known members of the
15 mammalian family has grown to thirteen (six α subunits, three β subunits, three γ subunits and one δ subunit). It may be that further subunits remain to be discovered; however, none has been reported since 1993.

Although knowledge of the diversity of the GABA_A receptor gene family represents a huge step forward in our understanding of this ligand-
20 gated ion channel, insight into the extent of subtype diversity is still at an early stage. It has been indicated that an α subunit, a β subunit and a γ subunit constitute the minimum requirement for forming a fully functional GABA_A receptor expressed by transiently transfecting cDNAs into cells. As indicated above, a δ subunit also exists, but is present only
25 to a minor extent in GABA_A receptor populations.

Studies of receptor size and visualisation by electron microscopy conclude that, like other members of the ligand-gated ion channel family, the native GABA_A receptor exists in pentameric form. The selection of at least one α , one β and one γ subunit from a repertoire of thirteen allows for
30 the possible existence of more than 10,000 pentameric subunit combinations. Moreover, this calculation overlooks the additional

permutations that would be possible if the arrangement of subunits around the ion channel had no constraints (i.e. there could be 120 possible variants for a receptor composed of five different subunits).

Receptor subtype assemblies which do exist include, amongst many others, $\alpha 1\beta 2\gamma 2$, $\alpha 2\beta 2/3\gamma 2$, $\alpha 3\beta \gamma 2/3$, $\alpha 2\beta \gamma 1$, $\alpha 5\beta 3\gamma 2/3$, $\alpha 6\beta \gamma 2$, $\alpha 6\beta \delta$ and $\alpha 4\beta \delta$. Subtype assemblies containing an $\alpha 1$ subunit are present in most areas of the brain and are thought to account for over 40% of GABA_A receptors in the rat. Subtype assemblies containing $\alpha 2$ and $\alpha 3$ subunits respectively are thought to account for about 25% and 17% of GABA_A receptors in the rat. Subtype assemblies containing an $\alpha 5$ subunit are expressed predominantly in the hippocampus and cortex and are thought to represent about 4% of GABA_A receptors in the rat.

A characteristic property of all known GABA_A receptors is the presence of a number of modulatory sites, one of which is the benzodiazepine (BZ) binding site. The BZ binding site is the most explored of the GABA_A receptor modulatory sites, and is the site through which anxiolytic drugs such as diazepam and temazepam exert their effect. Before the cloning of the GABA_A receptor gene family, the benzodiazepine binding site was historically subdivided into two subtypes, BZ1 and BZ2, on the basis of radioligand binding studies. The BZ1 subtype has been shown to be pharmacologically equivalent to a GABA_A receptor comprising the $\alpha 1$ subunit in combination with a β subunit and $\gamma 2$. This is the most abundant GABA_A receptor subtype, and is believed to represent almost half of all GABA_A receptors in the brain.

Two other major populations are the $\alpha 2\beta \gamma 2$ and $\alpha 3\beta \gamma 2/3$ subtypes. Together these constitute approximately a further 35% of the total GABA_A receptor repertoire. Pharmacologically this combination appears to be equivalent to the BZ2 subtype as defined previously by radioligand binding, although the BZ2 subtype may also include certain $\alpha 5$ -containing subtype assemblies. The physiological role of these subtypes has hitherto

been unclear because no sufficiently selective agonists or antagonists were known.

It is now believed that agents acting as BZ agonists at $\alpha 1\beta\gamma 2$, $\alpha 2\beta\gamma 2$ or $\alpha 3\beta\gamma 2$ subunits will possess desirable anxiolytic properties. Compounds which are modulators of the benzodiazepine binding site of the GABA_A receptor by acting as BZ agonists are referred to hereinafter as "GABA_A receptor agonists". The $\alpha 1$ -selective GABA_A receptor agonists alpidem and zolpidem are clinically prescribed as hypnotic agents, suggesting that at least some of the sedation associated with known anxiolytic drugs which act at the BZ1 binding site is mediated through GABA_A receptors containing the $\alpha 1$ subunit. Accordingly, it is considered that GABA_A receptor agonists which bind more effectively to the $\alpha 2$ and/or $\alpha 3$ subunit than to $\alpha 1$ will be effective in the treatment of anxiety with a reduced propensity to cause sedation. Also, agents which are antagonists or inverse agonists at $\alpha 1$ might be employed to reverse sedation or hypnosis caused by $\alpha 1$ agonists.

The compounds of the present invention, being selective ligands for GABA_A receptors, are therefore of use in the treatment and/or prevention of a variety of disorders of the central nervous system. Such disorders include anxiety disorders, such as panic disorder with or without agoraphobia, agoraphobia without history of panic disorder, animal and other phobias including social phobias, obsessive-compulsive disorder, stress disorders including post-traumatic and acute stress disorder, and generalized or substance-induced anxiety disorder; neuroses; convulsions; migraine; and depressive or bipolar disorders, for example single-episode or recurrent major depressive disorder, dysthymic disorder, bipolar I and bipolar II manic disorders, and cyclothymic disorder.

In DE-A-2741763, and in US Patents 4,260,755, 4,260,756 and 4,654,343, are described various classes of 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine derivatives which are alleged to be useful as anxiolytic agents. The compounds described in DE-A-2741763 and in US Patents 4,260,755 and

4,654,343 possess a phenyl substituent at the 6-position of the triazolo-pyridazine ring system. The compounds described in US Patent 4,260,756, meanwhile, possess a heteroaryl moiety at the 6- or 8-position. In none of these publications, however, is there any disclosure or suggestion of 1,2,4-
5 triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine derivatives wherein the substituent at the 6-position is attached through a directly linked oxygen atom.

EP-A-0085840 and EP-A-0134946 describe related series of 1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine derivatives which are stated to possess antianxiety activity. However, there is no disclosure nor any suggestion in
10 either of these publications of replacing the benzo moiety of the triazolo-phthalazine ring system with any other functionality.

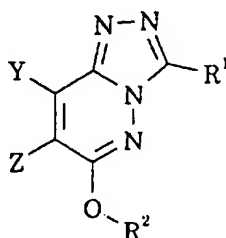
The present invention provides a class of triazolo-pyridazine derivatives which possess desirable binding properties at various GABA_A receptor subtypes. The compounds in accordance with the present
15 invention have good affinity as ligands for the $\alpha 2$ and/or $\alpha 3$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor. The compounds of this invention may display more effective binding to the $\alpha 2$ and/or $\alpha 3$ subunit than to the $\alpha 1$ subunit. Desirably, the compounds of the invention will exhibit functional selectivity in terms of a selective efficacy for the $\alpha 2$ and/or $\alpha 3$ subunit
20 relative to the $\alpha 1$ subunit.

The compounds of the present invention are GABA_A receptor subtype ligands having a binding affinity (K_i) for the $\alpha 2$ and/or $\alpha 3$ subunit, as measured in the assay described hereinbelow, of 100 nM or less, typically of 50 nM or less, and ideally of 10 nM or less. The compounds in
25 accordance with this invention may possess at least a 2-fold, suitably at least a 5-fold, and advantageously at least a 10-fold, selectivity affinity for the $\alpha 2$ and/or $\alpha 3$ subunit relative to the $\alpha 1$ subunit. However, compounds which are unselective in terms of their binding affinity for the $\alpha 2$ and/or $\alpha 3$ subunit relative to the $\alpha 1$ subunit are also encompassed within the
30 scope of the present invention; such compounds will desirably exhibit

functional selectivity in terms of a selective efficacy for the $\alpha 2$ and/or $\alpha 3$ subunit relative to the $\alpha 1$ subunit.

The present invention provides a compound of formula I, or a salt or prodrug thereof:

5



(I)

wherein

Y represents hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl; and

10 Z represents C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, C₄₋₇ cycloalkenyl, aryl, C₃₋₇ heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl or di(C₁₋₆)alkylamino, any of which groups may be optionally substituted; or

Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms to form a ring selected from C₅₋₉ cycloalkenyl, C₆₋₁₀ bicycloalkenyl, 15 tetrahydropyridinyl, pyridinyl and phenyl, any of which rings may be optionally benzo-fused and/or substituted;

R¹ represents C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, furyl, thienyl or pyridinyl, any of which groups may be optionally substituted; and

R² represents cyano(C₁₋₆)alkyl, hydroxy(C₁₋₆)alkyl, C₃₋₇ 20 cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, propargyl, C₃₋₇ heterocycloalkylcarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl or heteroaryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, any of which groups may be optionally substituted;

provided that, when Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms to form an optionally substituted phenyl ring, 25 then R² is other than hydroxy(C₁₋₆)alkyl.

In addition, the present invention provides a compound of formula I as defined above, or a salt or prodrug thereof, wherein

Y represents hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl; and

Z represents C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, aryl, C₃₋₇ heterocycloalkyl or
5 heteroaryl, any of which groups may be optionally substituted; or

Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms to form a ring selected from C₅₋₉ cycloalkenyl, C₆₋₁₀ bicycloalkenyl, tetrahydropyridinyl, pyridinyl and phenyl, any of which rings may be optionally benzo-fused and/or substituted; and

10 R¹ and R² are as defined above;

provided that, when Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms to form an optionally substituted phenyl ring, then R² is other than hydroxy(C₁₋₆)alkyl.

The present invention also provides a compound of formula I as
15 defined above, or a salt or prodrug thereof, wherein

Y represents hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl; and

Z represents C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, aryl, C₃₋₇ heterocycloalkyl or heteroaryl, any of which groups may be optionally substituted; or

Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms
20 to form a ring selected from C₅₋₉ cycloalkenyl, C₆₋₁₀ bicycloalkenyl, tetrahydropyridinyl, pyridinyl and phenyl, any of which rings may be optionally benzo-fused and/or substituted;

R¹ is as defined above; and

R² represents hydroxy(C₁₋₆)alkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, C₃₋₇
25 heterocycloalkylcarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl or heteroaryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, any of which groups may be optionally substituted;

provided that, when Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms to form an optionally substituted phenyl ring, then R² is other than hydroxy(C₁₋₆)alkyl.

30 The present invention further provides a compound of formula I as defined above, or a salt or prodrug thereof, wherein

Y represents hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl; and

Z represents C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, aryl, C₃₋₇ heterocycloalkyl or heteroaryl, any of which groups may be optionally substituted; or

Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms
5 to form a ring selected from C₅₋₉ cycloalkenyl, C₆₋₁₀ bicycloalkenyl, tetrahydropyridinyl and pyridinyl, any of which rings may be optionally benzo-fused and/or substituted;

R¹ is as defined above; and

R² represents hydroxy(C₁₋₆)alkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, C₃₋₇
10 heterocycloalkylcarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl or heteroaryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, any of which groups may be optionally substituted.

Where Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms to form a ring, the resulting compounds of formula I above incorporate the relevant cycloalkenyl, bicycloalkenyl, tetrahydropyridinyl,
15 pyridinyl or phenyl ring fused to the central triazolo-pyridazine ring system as depicted in formula I.

Where Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms to form a C₅₋₉ cycloalkenyl ring, this ring may be a cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctenyl or cyclononenyl ring, suitably
20 cyclohexenyl or cycloheptenyl.

Where Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms to form a C₆₋₁₀ bicycloalkenyl ring, this ring may be a bicyclo[2.1.1]hex-2-enyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-enyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-enyl, bicyclo[3.2.2]non-6-enyl or bicyclo[3.3.2]dec-9-enyl ring, suitably
25 bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-enyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-enyl or bicyclo[3.2.2]non-6-enyl, and especially bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-enyl.

Where Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms to form a ring, this ring may be optionally benzo-fused. By way of illustration, Y and Z taken together with the two intervening carbon
30 atoms may represent a benzo-fused cyclohexenyl ring, whereby the resulting ring is dihydronaphthyl.

The groups Y, Z, R¹ and R² may be unsubstituted, or substituted by one or more, suitably by one or two, substituents. In general, the groups Y, Z, R¹ and R² will be unsubstituted or monosubstituted. Examples of optional substituents on the groups Y, Z, R¹ and R² include C₁₋₆ alkyl, 5 aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, pyridyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, halogen, halo(C₁₋₆)alkyl, cyano, cyano(C₁₋₆)alkyl, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkoxy, C₃₋₇ cycloalkoxy, amino(C₁₋₆)alkyl, di(C₁₋₆)alkylamino(C₁₋₆)alkyl, di(C₁₋₆)alkylaminocarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, N-(C₁₋₆)alkylpiperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, piperazinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, 10 morpholinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, di(C₁₋₆)alkylmorpholinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl and imidazolyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl. Illustrative substituents include C₁₋₆ alkyl, aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, pyridyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, halogen, halo(C₁₋₆)alkyl, cyano, cyano(C₁₋₆)alkyl, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkoxy, di(C₁₋₆)alkylamino(C₁₋₆)alkyl, 15 di(C₁₋₆)alkylaminocarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, morpholinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl and imidazolyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl. Representative substituents include C₁₋₆ alkyl, aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, halogen, cyano, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy and C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkoxy.

As used herein, the expression "C₁₋₆ alkyl" includes methyl and 20 ethyl groups, and straight-chained or branched propyl, butyl, pentyl and hexyl groups. Particular alkyl groups are methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl and 1,1-dimethylpropyl. Derived expressions such as "C₁₋₆ alkoxy" are to be construed accordingly.

Typical C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl groups include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, 25 cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl.

The expression "C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl" as used herein includes cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl and cyclohexylmethyl.

Typical C₄₋₇ cycloalkenyl groups include cyclobutenyl, cyclopentenyl 30 and cyclohexenyl.

Typical aryl groups include phenyl and naphthyl, preferably phenyl.

The expression "aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl" as used herein includes benzyl, phenylethyl, phenylpropyl and naphthylmethyl.

Suitable heterocycloalkyl groups include azetidiny, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl and thiomorpholinyl groups.

5 Suitable heteroaryl groups include pyridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, quinoxalinyl, furyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, thienyl, benzthienyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyrazolyl, indazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, triazolyl and tetrazolyl groups.

10 The expression "heteroaryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl" as used herein includes furylmethyl, furylethyl, thienylmethyl, thienylethyl, pyrazolylmethyl, oxazolylmethyl, oxazolylethyl, isoxazolylmethyl, thiazolylmethyl, thiazolylethyl, imidazolylmethyl, imidazolylethyl, benzimidazolylmethyl, oxadiazolylmethyl, oxadiazolylethyl, thiadiazolylmethyl, thiadiazolylethyl, 15 triazolylmethyl, triazolylethyl, tetrazolylmethyl, tetrazolylethyl, pyridinylmethyl, pyridinylethyl, pyridazinylmethyl, pyrimidinylmethyl, pyrazinylmethyl, quinolinylmethyl, isoquinolinylmethyl and quinoxalinylmethyl.

20 The term "halogen" as used herein includes fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine, especially fluorine or chlorine.

For use in medicine, the salts of the compounds of formula I will be pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Other salts may, however, be useful in the preparation of the compounds according to the invention or of their pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable 25 salts of the compounds of this invention include acid addition salts which may, for example, be formed by mixing a solution of the compound according to the invention with a solution of a pharmaceutically acceptable acid such as hydrochloric acid, sulphuric acid, methanesulphonic acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, succinic acid, acetic acid, benzoic acid, oxalic 30 acid, citric acid, tartaric acid, carbonic acid or phosphoric acid.

Furthermore, where the compounds of the invention carry an acidic

moiety, suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may include alkali metal salts, e.g. sodium or potassium salts; alkaline earth metal salts, e.g. calcium or magnesium salts; and salts formed with suitable organic ligands, e.g. quaternary ammonium salts.

5 The present invention includes within its scope prodrugs of the compounds of formula I above. In general, such prodrugs will be functional derivatives of the compounds of formula I which are readily convertible *in vivo* into the required compound of formula I. Conventional procedures for the selection and preparation of suitable prodrug
10 derivatives are described, for example, in *Design of Prodrugs*, ed. H. Bundgaard, Elsevier, 1985.

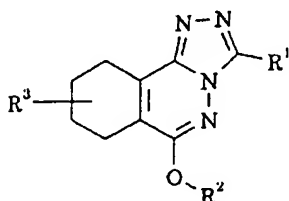
Where the compounds according to the invention have at least one asymmetric centre, they may accordingly exist as enantiomers. Where the compounds according to the invention possess two or more asymmetric
15 centres, they may additionally exist as diastereoisomers. It is to be understood that all such isomers and mixtures thereof in any proportion are encompassed within the scope of the present invention.

Suitably, Y represents hydrogen or methyl, especially hydrogen.

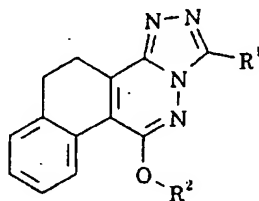
Examples of suitable values for the substituent Z include methyl,
20 ethyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, 1,1-dimethylpropyl, methyl-cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, methyl-cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, methyl-cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cyclobutenyl, phenyl, pyrrolidinyl, methyl-pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyridinyl, furyl, thienyl, chloro-thienyl and diethylamino. Illustrative values of Z include methyl, ethyl, isopropyl,
25 *tert*-butyl, methyl-cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, methyl-cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, methyl-cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, phenyl, pyrrolidinyl, methyl-pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyridinyl, furyl, thienyl and chloro-thienyl. Typical values include methyl, ethyl, phenyl, piperidinyl, pyridinyl and thienyl.

In a particular embodiment, the substituent Z represents C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, either unsubstituted or substituted by C₁₋₆ alkyl, especially methyl. Favourably, Z represents cyclobutyl.

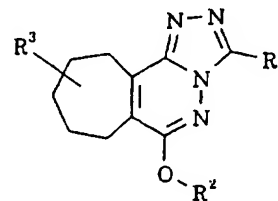
When Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms to form a ring, representative compounds according to the invention include those of structure IA to IL, especially IA to IK:



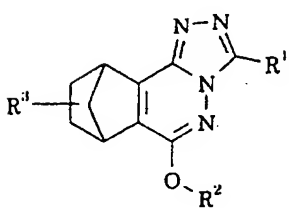
(IA)



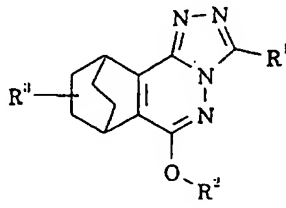
(IB)



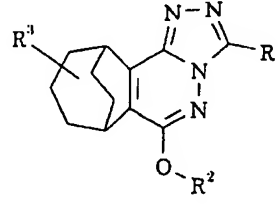
(IC)



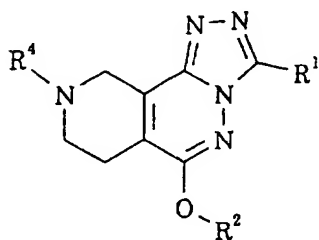
(ID)



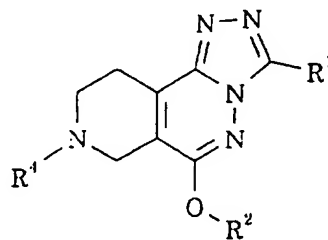
(IE)



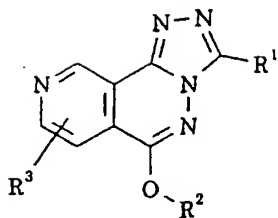
(IF)



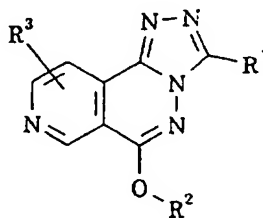
(IG)



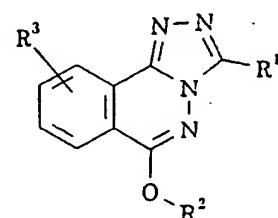
(IH)



(IJ)



(IK)



(IL)

wherein R¹ and R² are as defined above;

R³ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, halogen, cyano, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl or C₁₋₆ alkoxy; and

R⁴ represents hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl.

Suitably, R³ represents hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl, especially hydrogen
5 or methyl.

Suitably, R⁴ represents hydrogen or methyl.

Favoured triazolo-pyridazine derivatives according to the present invention include the compounds represented by formula IE as depicted above.

10 Examples of typical optional substituents on the group R¹ include methyl, fluoro and methoxy.

Representative values of R¹ include cyclopropyl, phenyl, methylphenyl, fluorophenyl, difluorophenyl, methoxyphenyl, furyl, thienyl, methyl-thienyl and pyridinyl. Particular values include
15 cyclopropyl, phenyl, methylphenyl, fluorophenyl, methoxyphenyl and pyridinyl. More particularly, R¹ may represent unsubstituted or monosubstituted phenyl. Most particularly, R¹ represents phenyl.

Suitable values for the substituent R² in the compounds according to the invention include cyanomethyl, hydroxybutyl, cyclohexylmethyl, propargyl, pyrrolidinylcarbonylmethyl, benzyl, pyrazolylmethyl, isoxazolylmethyl, thiazolylmethyl, thiazolylethyl, imidazolylmethyl, benzimidazolylmethyl, oxadiazolylmethyl, triazolylmethyl, tetrazolylmethyl, pyridinylmethyl, pyridazinylmethyl, pyrimidinylmethyl, pyrazinylmethyl, quinolinylmethyl, isoquinolinylmethyl and
25 quinoxalinylmethyl, any of which groups may be optionally substituted by one or more substituents. Typical values of R² include hydroxybutyl, cyclohexylmethyl, pyrrolidinylcarbonylmethyl, benzyl, pyrazolylmethyl, thiazolylmethyl, imidazolylmethyl, triazolylmethyl, pyridinylmethyl, pyridazinylmethyl, pyrimidinylmethyl, pyrazinylmethyl, quinolinylmethyl, isoquinolinylmethyl and quinoxalinylmethyl, any of
30 which groups may be optionally substituted by one or more substituents.

Examples of suitable optional substituents on the group R² include C₁₋₆ alkyl, aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, pyridyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, halogen, halo(C₁₋₆)alkyl, cyano, cyano(C₁₋₆)alkyl, hydroxymethyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkoxy, amino(C₁₋₆)alkyl, di(C₁₋₆)alkylamino(C₁₋₆)alkyl, 5 di(C₁₋₆)alkylaminocarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, N-(C₁₋₆)alkylpiperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, piperazinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, morpholinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl and di(C₁₋₆)alkylmorpholinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl. Illustrative substituents include C₁₋₆ alkyl, aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, pyridyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, halogen, halo(C₁₋₆)alkyl, cyano, cyano(C₁₋₆)alkyl, hydroxymethyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkoxy 10 di(C₁₋₆)alkylamino(C₁₋₆)alkyl, di(C₁₋₆)alkylaminocarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl and morpholinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl. Typical substituents include C₁₋₆ alkyl, aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, halogen, cyano, hydroxymethyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy and C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkoxy.

Specific illustrations of particular substituents on the group R² 15 include methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, benzyl, pyridinylmethyl, chloro, chloromethyl, cyano, cyanomethyl, hydroxymethyl, ethoxy, cyclopropylmethoxy, dimethylaminomethyl, aminoethyl, dimethylaminoethyl, dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl, N-methylpiperidinyl, pyrrolidinyethyl, piperazinylethyl, morpholinylmethyl and 20 dimethylmorpholinylmethyl.

More specific illustrations of particular substituents on the group R² include methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, benzyl, pyridinylmethyl, chloro, chloromethyl, cyano, cyanomethyl, hydroxymethyl, ethoxy, cyclopropylmethoxy, dimethylaminomethyl, dimethylaminoethyl, 25 dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl and morpholinylmethyl.

Representative values of R² include cyanomethyl, hydroxybutyl, hydroxymethyl-cyclohexylmethyl, propargyl, dimethylaminomethyl-propargyl, dimethylmorpholinylmethyl-propargyl, pyrrolidinylcarbonylmethyl, cyanobenzyl, hydroxymethyl-benzyl, 30 pyrazolylmethyl, dimethyl-pyrazolylmethyl, methyl-isoxazolylmethyl, thiazolylmethyl, methyl-thiazolylmethyl, ethyl-thiazolylmethyl, methyl-

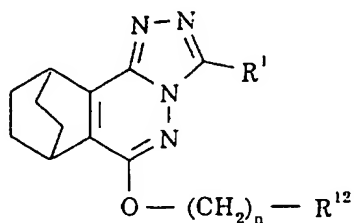
- thiazolyethyl, imidazolymethyl, methyl-imidazolymethyl, ethyl-imidazolymethyl, benzyl-imidazolymethyl, benzimidazolymethyl, methyl-oxadiazolymethyl, triazolymethyl, methyl-triazolymethyl, propyl-triazolymethyl, benzyl-triazolymethyl, pyridinylmethyl-
- 5 triazolymethyl, cyanomethyl-triazolymethyl, dimethylaminomethyl-triazolymethyl, aminoethyl-triazolymethyl, dimethylaminoethyl-triazolymethyl, dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl-triazolymethyl, *N*-methylpiperidinyl-triazolymethyl, pyrrolidinylethyl-triazolymethyl, piperazinylethyl-triazolymethyl, morpholinylethyl-triazolymethyl,
- 10 methyl-tetrazolymethyl, pyridinylmethyl, methyl-pyridinylmethyl, dimethyl-pyridinylmethyl, ethoxy-pyridinylmethyl, cyclopropylmethoxy-pyridinylmethyl, pyridazinylmethyl, chloro-pyridazinylmethyl, pyrimidinylmethyl, pyrazinylmethyl, quinolinylmethyl, isoquinolinylmethyl and quinoxalinylmethyl.
- 15 Illustrative values of R² include cyanomethyl, hydroxybutyl, hydroxymethyl-cyclohexylmethyl, propargyl, dimethylaminomethyl-propargyl, pyrrolidinylcarbonylmethyl, cyanobenzyl, hydroxymethyl-benzyl, pyrazolymethyl, dimethyl-pyrazolymethyl, methyl-isoxazolymethyl, thiazolymethyl, methyl-thiazolymethyl, ethyl-
- 20 thiazolymethyl, methyl-thiazolyethyl, imidazolymethyl, methyl-imidazolymethyl, ethyl-imidazolymethyl, benzyl-imidazolymethyl, benzimidazolymethyl, methyl-oxadiazolymethyl, triazolymethyl, methyl-triazolymethyl, propyl-triazolymethyl, benzyl-triazolymethyl, pyridinylmethyl-triazolymethyl, cyanomethyl-triazolymethyl,
- 25 dimethylaminomethyl-triazolymethyl, dimethylaminoethyl-triazolymethyl, dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl-triazolymethyl, morpholinylethyl-triazolymethyl, methyl-tetrazolymethyl, pyridinylmethyl, methyl-pyridinylmethyl, dimethyl-pyridinylmethyl, ethoxy-pyridinylmethyl, cyclopropylmethoxy-pyridinylmethyl,
- 30 pyridazinylmethyl, chloro-pyridazinylmethyl, pyrimidinylmethyl;

pyrazinylmethyl, quinolinylmethyl, isoquinolinylmethyl and quinoxalinylmethyl.

Particular values of R^2 include hydroxybutyl, hydroxymethyl-cyclohexylmethyl, pyrrolidinylcarbonylmethyl, cyanobenzyl,
 5 hydroxymethyl-benzyl, pyrazolylmethyl, dimethyl-pyrazolylmethyl, thiazolylmethyl, methyl-thiazolylmethyl, ethyl-thiazolylmethyl, imidazolylmethyl, methyl-imidazolylmethyl, ethyl-imidazolylmethyl, benzyl-imidazolylmethyl, methyl-triazolylmethyl, pyridinylmethyl, methyl-pyridinylmethyl, dimethyl-pyridinylmethyl, ethoxy-
 10 pyridinylmethyl, cyclopropylmethoxy-pyridinylmethyl, pyridazinylmethyl, chloro-pyridazinylmethyl, pyrimidinylmethyl, pyrazinylmethyl, quinolinylmethyl, isoquinolinylmethyl and quinoxalinylmethyl.

A favoured value of R^2 is methyl-triazolylmethyl.

A particular sub-class of compounds according to the invention is
 15 represented by the compounds of formula IIA, and salts and prodrugs thereof:



(IIA)

20 wherein R^1 is as defined above;

n is 1, 2, 3 or 4, typically 1; and

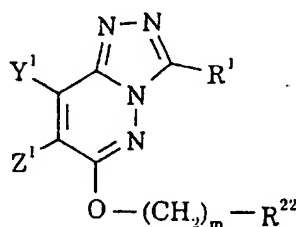
R^{12} represents hydroxy; or C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, C_{3-7} heterocycloalkylcarbonyl, aryl or heteroaryl, any of which groups may be optionally substituted.

25 Examples of optional substituents on the group R^{12} suitably include C_{1-6} alkyl, aryl(C_{1-6})alkyl, halogen, cyano, hydroxymethyl, C_{1-6} alkoxy and

C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkoxy. Typical substituents include methyl, ethyl, benzyl, chloro, cyano, hydroxymethyl, ethoxy and cyclopropylmethoxy.

Particular values of R¹² include hydroxy, hydroxymethyl-cyclohexyl, pyrrolidinylcarbonyl, cyanophenyl, hydroxymethyl-phenyl, pyrazolyl, dimethylpyrazolyl, thiazolyl, methylthiazolyl, ethylthiazolyl, imidazolyl, methylimidazolyl, ethylimidazolyl, benzylimidazolyl, methyltriazolyl, pyridinyl, methylpyridinyl, dimethyl-pyridinyl, ethoxypyridinyl, cyclopropylmethoxy-pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, chloropyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl and quinoxalinyl.

Another sub-class of compounds according to the invention is represented by the compounds of formula IIB, and salts and prodrugs thereof:



(IIB)

15

wherein

Y¹ represents hydrogen or methyl;

Z¹ represents C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, C₄₋₇ cycloalkenyl, aryl, C₃₋₇ heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl or di(C₁₋₆)alkylamino, any of which groups may be optionally substituted;

R¹ is as defined with reference to formula I above;

m is 1 or 2, preferably 1; and

R²² represents aryl or heteroaryl, either of which groups may be optionally substituted.

25

The present invention also provides a compound of formula IIB as defined above, or a salt or prodrug thereof, wherein

Z¹ represents C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, aryl, C₃₋₇ heterocycloalkyl or heteroaryl, any of which groups may be optionally substituted; and

Y¹, R¹, m and R²² are as defined above.

Suitably, Y¹ represents hydrogen.

- 5 Examples of typical substituents on the group Z¹ include C₁₋₆ alkyl and halogen, especially methyl or chloro.

Representative values for the group Z¹ include methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, 1,1-dimethylpropyl, methyl-cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, methyl-cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, methyl-cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl,
10 cyclobutenyl, phenyl, pyrrolidinyl, methyl-pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyridinyl, furyl, thienyl, chloro-thienyl and diethylamino.

Particular values for the group Z¹ include methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, methyl-cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, methyl-cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl,
15 methyl-cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, phenyl, pyrrolidinyl, methyl-pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyridinyl, furyl, thienyl and chloro-thienyl.

A favoured value of Z¹ is cyclobutyl.

Examples of typical substituents on the group R²² include C₁₋₆ alkyl,
20 aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, pyridyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, halogen, cyano, cyano(C₁₋₆)alkyl, hydroxymethyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkoxy, di(C₁₋₆)alkylamino(C₁₋₆)alkyl, amino(C₁₋₆)alkyl, di(C₁₋₆)alkylaminocarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, *N*-(C₁₋₆)alkylpiperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, piperazinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl and morpholinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl.

25 Representative substituents include C₁₋₆ alkyl, aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, pyridyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, halogen, cyano, cyano(C₁₋₆)alkyl, hydroxymethyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkoxy, di(C₁₋₆)alkylamino(C₁₋₆)alkyl, di(C₁₋₆)alkylaminocarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl and morpholinyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl.

Illustrative values of specific substituents on the group R²² include
30 methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, benzyl, pyridinylmethyl, chloro, cyano, cyanomethyl, hydroxymethyl, ethoxy, cyclopropylmethoxy,

dimethylaminomethyl, aminoethyl, dimethylaminoethyl, dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl, *N*-methylpiperidinyl, pyrrolidinylethyl, piperazinylethyl and morpholinylmethyl.

Representative values of specific substituents on the group R²² include methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, benzyl, pyridinylmethyl, chloro, cyano, cyanomethyl, hydroxymethyl, ethoxy, cyclopropylmethoxy, dimethylaminomethyl, dimethylaminoethyl, dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl and morpholinylmethyl.

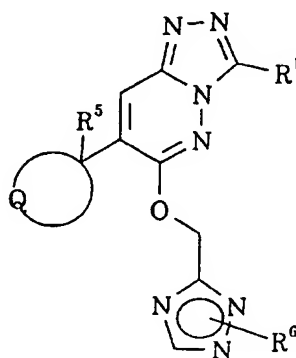
Particular values of R²² include cyanophenyl, hydroxymethyl-phenyl, pyrazolyl, dimethyl-pyrazolyl, methyl-isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, methyl-thiazolyl, ethyl-thiazolyl, imidazolyl, methyl-imidazolyl, ethyl-imidazolyl, benzyl-imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, methyl-oxadiazolyl, triazolyl, methyl-triazolyl, propyl-triazolyl, benzyl-triazolyl, pyridinylmethyl-triazolyl, cyanomethyl-triazolyl, dimethylaminomethyl-triazolyl, aminoethyl-triazolyl, dimethylaminoethyl-triazolyl, dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl-triazolyl, *N*-methylpiperidinyl-triazolyl, pyrrolidinylethyl-triazolyl, piperazinylethyl-triazolyl, morpholinylethyl-triazolyl, methyl-tetrazolyl, pyridinyl, methyl-pyridinyl, dimethyl-pyridinyl, ethoxy-pyridinyl, cyclopropylmethoxy-pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, chloro-pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl and quinoxalinyl.

Specific values of R²² include cyanophenyl, hydroxymethyl-phenyl, pyrazolyl, dimethyl-pyrazolyl, methyl-isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, methyl-thiazolyl, ethyl-thiazolyl, imidazolyl, methyl-imidazolyl, ethyl-imidazolyl, benzyl-imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, methyl-oxadiazolyl, triazolyl, methyl-triazolyl, propyl-triazolyl, benzyl-triazolyl, pyridinylmethyl-triazolyl, cyanomethyl-triazolyl, dimethylaminomethyl-triazolyl, dimethylaminoethyl-triazolyl, dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl-triazolyl, morpholinylethyl-triazolyl, methyl-tetrazolyl, pyridinyl, methyl-pyridinyl, dimethyl-pyridinyl, ethoxy-pyridinyl, cyclopropylmethoxy-pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, chloro-pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl and quinoxalinyl.

A favoured value of R^{22} is methyl-triazolyl.

A particular subset of the compounds of formula IIB above is represented by the compounds of formula IIC, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

5



(IIC)

wherein

R^1 is as defined with reference to formula I above;

10 Q represents the residue of a cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl ring;

R^5 represents hydrogen or methyl; and

R^6 represents hydrogen or methyl.

In relation to formula IIC above, R^1 suitably represents phenyl.

15 In a favoured embodiment, Q suitably represents the residue of a cyclobutyl ring.

Suitably, R^5 represents hydrogen.

Suitably, R^6 represents methyl.

Specific compounds within the scope of the present invention

20 include:

3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;

3,7-diphenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;

- 3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 7,8-dimethyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 5 7-methyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-ethyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7,8-benzo-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 8-methyl-3,7-diphenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 10 3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-methano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene;
- 15 3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene;
- 8-methyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-(7,8-pentano)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 20 8,8-dimethyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-7-(piperidin-1-yl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 25 3-phenyl-7-(pyridin-4-yl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene;
- 3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene;
- 30

- 7-methyl-3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene;
- 3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-7-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 5 3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-propano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-(4-methyl)phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 10 3-(3-methoxy)phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-(2-fluoro)phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 15 3-(3-pyridyl)-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-cyclopropyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[(6-methyl)-2-pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 20 6-[(3-methyl)-2-pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[(4-methyl)-2-pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 25 6-[(5-methyl)-2-pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(3-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(4-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 30 triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;

- 3-phenyl-6-[2-(1-methyl)imidazolyl]methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(3-cyanophenyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 5 6-[1-(3,5-dimethyl)pyrazolyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[4-(2-methyl)thiazolyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(2-quinoxalinyloxy)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 10 3-phenyl-6-(3-pyridazinyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(1-benzylimidazol-2-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 15 3-phenyl-6-(isoquinolin-1-yl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(1-ethylimidazol-2-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(1-pyrazolyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 20 3-phenyl-6-(N-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[4-(3-methyl)pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 25 3-phenyl-6-(2-quinolinyloxy)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(2-imidazolyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(2-thiazolyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 30

- 6-[2-(5-methyl)thiazolyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[2-(4-methyl)thiazolyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 5 6-[2-(3,5-dimethyl)pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(2-pyrazinyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[2-(4,6-dimethyl)pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 10 3-phenyl-6-(4-thiazolyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[2-(5,6-dimethyl)pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 15 6-(4-methylimidazol-2-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(4-pyrimidinyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[4-(2-ethyl)thiazolyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 20 6-(6-chloropyridazin-3-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(2-imidazolyl)methyloxy-3-(4-methylphenyl)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 25 6-(4-hydroxymethylphenyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(4-hydroxybutyl)oxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(4-hydroxymethylcyclohexyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-
- 30 (7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;

- 6-(3-hydroxymethylphenyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 5 6-(2-methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(3-cyclopropylmethyloxy-2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(3-ethoxy-2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 10 6-(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 15 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3,7-diphenyl-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]-pyridazine;
- 20 3,7-diphenyl-6-(2-propyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3,7-diphenyl-6-(1-propyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 25 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(3-methyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(4-methyl-4*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 30

- 6-(5-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine;
- 6-(3-methyl-3*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine;
- 5 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(3-methylpyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(piperidin-1-yl)-1,2,4-
triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-(morpholin-4-yl)-3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
10 b]pyridazine;
- 3-phenyl-7-(pyridin-3-yl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine;
- 8-methyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-
triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 15 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-3-phenyl-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-3-phenyl-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclohexyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-
20 triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclohexyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-
triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-
triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 25 8-methyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-
triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclobutyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-
triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-*tert*-butyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-
30 triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;

- 7-cyclobutyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-ethyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 5 7-*tert*-butyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-ethyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-methyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 10 7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-methyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 15 7-cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 20 7-cyclopentyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 25 7-cyclopentyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(pyridin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 30

- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 5 7-cyclopentyl-3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-8-methyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-phenyl-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 10 3-(4-methylphenyl)-7-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3-(4-methylphenyl)-6-(3-methylpyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 15 6-(1-ethyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(4-methylphenyl)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-7-(thiomorpholin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-[2-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)ethoxy]-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 20 (±)-7-(2-methylpyrrolidin-1-yl)-3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(pyridin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 25 7-cyclopentyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-isopropyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3-cyclopropyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 30

- 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 5 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 10 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(furan-3-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 15 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-phenyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 20 3-(furan-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 25 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-phenyl-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 30 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;

- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(thiophen-2-yl)-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
7-(furan-2-yl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-
triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
5 7-(furan-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-
triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine;
3-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-
10 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
3,7-diphenyl-6-(2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine;
3,7-diphenyl-6-(pyrazin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
3-(4-methylphenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-
15 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
6-(4-methylthiazol-2-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine;
6-(5-methylthiazol-2-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine;
20 3,7-diphenyl-6-(pyrimidin-4-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
3,7-diphenyl-6-(pyridazin-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-3-(thiophen-
2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
3,7-diphenyl-6-(thiazol-4-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
25 6-(5-methylisoxazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine;
3-(3-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-
4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
3,7-diphenyl-6-(pyrimidin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
30 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine;

- 7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-isopropyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 5 7-*tert*-butyl-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 10 7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(furan-2-yl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 15 7-cyclopentyl-3-(furan-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylacetonitrile;
- 7-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 20 7-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(3-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 25 7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(3-methylpyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(5-methylthiophen-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 30

- 2-[3-(3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylacetamide;
- 3,7-diphenyl-6-[1-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 5 6-(1-benzyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 2-[5-(3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl]acetamide;
- N*-[2-[3-(3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl]ethyl]-*N,N*-dimethylamine;
- 10 3,7-diphenyl-6-(pyrimidin-5-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-[1-(2-(morpholin-4-yl)-ethyl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 15 7-(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 20 6-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3-(furan-3-yl)-6-(2-pyridyl)methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 7-cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-6-(prop-2-ynyloxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 25 (7-cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxy)acetonitrile;
- N*-[4-(7-cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxy)but-2-ynyl]-*N,N*-dimethylamine;
- 2-[3-(3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl]ethylamine;
- 30 3,7-diphenyl-6-[1-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;

- 6-[1-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3,7-diphenyl-6-[1-(2-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 5 7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-(cyclobut-1-enyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-(furan-3-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-
- 10 triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- N,N*-diethyl-*N*-[6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazin-7-yl]amine;
- 7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 15 7-(1,1-dimethylpropyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-7-(thiophen-
- 20 3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 25 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 8-methyl-7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-
- 30 ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;

- 8-methyl-7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
5 7-cyclobutyl-8-methyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
7-cyclobutyl-8-methyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2-
10 fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
7-cyclobutyl-6-[4-(2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl)but-2-ynyloxy]-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
15 and salts and prodrugs thereof.

Also provided by the present invention is a method for the treatment and/or prevention of anxiety which comprises administering to a patient in need of such treatment an effective amount of a compound of formula I as defined above or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or
20 a prodrug thereof.

Further provided by the present invention is a method for the treatment and/or prevention of convulsions (e.g. in a patient suffering from epilepsy or a related disorder) which comprises administering to a patient in need of such treatment an effective amount of a compound of formula I
25 as defined above or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a prodrug thereof.

In another aspect, the present invention provides a non-sedating anxiolytic compound which is a modulator of the benzodiazepine binding site of the human GABA_A receptor, having a binding affinity (K_i) for the $\alpha 3$
30 subunit of the human GABA_A receptor of 10 nM or less, which elicits at least a 40% potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response in stably transfected

recombinant cell lines expressing the $\alpha 3$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor, and which elicits at most a 30% potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response in stably transfected cell lines expressing the $\alpha 1$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor.

5 In this aspect of the invention, the binding affinity (K_i) of compounds for the $\alpha 3$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor is conveniently as measured in the assay described hereinbelow. The $\alpha 3$ subunit binding affinity (K_i) of compounds fulfilling this aspect of the invention is 10 nM or less, preferably 2 nM or less, and more preferably 1
10 nM or less.

 In this aspect of the invention, the potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response in stably transfected cell lines expressing the $\alpha 3$ and $\alpha 1$ subunits of the human GABA_A receptor can conveniently be measured by procedures analogous to the protocol described in Wafford *et al.*, *Mol.*
15 *Pharmacol.*, 1996, 50, 670-678. The procedure will suitably be carried out utilising cultures of stably transfected eukaryotic cells, typically of stably transfected mouse Ltk⁻ fibroblast cells.

 The compounds fulfilling this aspect of the invention will elicit at least a 40%, preferably at least a 50%, and more preferably at least a 60%,
20 potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response in stably transfected recombinant cell lines expressing the $\alpha 3$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor. Moreover, the compounds fulfilling this aspect of the invention will elicit at most a 30%, preferably at most a 20%, and more preferably at most a 10%, potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response in stably transfected
25 recombinant cell lines expressing the $\alpha 1$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor.

 The compounds fulfilling this aspect of the invention exhibit anxiolytic activity, as demonstrated by a positive response in the elevated plus maze and conditioned suppression of drinking tests (cf. Dawson *et al.*,
30 *Psychopharmacology*, 1995, 121, 109-117). Moreover, the compounds fulfilling this aspect of the invention are substantially non-sedating, as

confirmed by an appropriate result obtained from the response sensitivity (chain-pulling) test (cf. Bayley *et al.*, *J. Psychopharmacol.*, 1996, 10, 206-213).

5 The compounds fulfilling this aspect of the invention also exhibit anticonvulsant activity. This is demonstrated by their ability to block pentylenetetrazole-induced seizures in rats and mice, following a protocol analogous to that described by Bristow *et al.* in *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 1996, 279, 492-501.

10 In order to elicit their behavioural effects, the compounds fulfilling this aspect of the invention will be brain-penetrant; in other words, these compounds will be capable of crossing the so-called "blood-brain barrier". Preferably, the compounds fulfilling this aspect of the invention will be capable of exerting their beneficial therapeutic action following administration by the oral route.

15 A representative compound fulfilling this aspect of the invention is 7-cyclobutyl-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine.

In a further aspect, the present application provides a method of screening for non-sedating anxiolytic compounds, which comprises:

20 (1) contacting a panel of test compounds with (a) a stably transfected recombinant cell line expressing the $\alpha 3$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor; and (b) a stably transfected recombinant cell line expressing the $\alpha 1$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor;

(2) measuring the potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response elicited
25 by each test compound in each of the stably transfected cell lines (a) and (b); and

(3) selecting out those test compounds which elicit at least a 40% potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response in the cell line expressing the $\alpha 3$ subunit, and at most a 30% potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response in the
30 cell line expressing the $\alpha 1$ subunit.

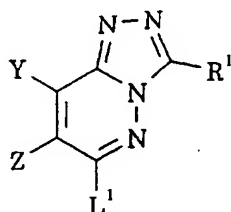
The invention also provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising one or more compounds of this invention in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Preferably these compositions are in unit dosage forms such as tablets, pills, capsules, powders, granules, sterile parenteral solutions or suspensions, metered aerosol or liquid sprays, drops, ampoules, auto-injector devices or suppositories; for oral, parenteral, intranasal, sublingual or rectal administration, or for administration by inhalation or insufflation. For preparing solid compositions such as tablets, the principal active ingredient is mixed with a pharmaceutical carrier, e.g. conventional tableting ingredients such as corn starch, lactose, sucrose, sorbitol, talc, stearic acid, magnesium stearate, dicalcium phosphate or gums, and other pharmaceutical diluents, e.g. water, to form a solid preformulation composition containing a homogeneous mixture of a compound of the present invention, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. When referring to these preformulation compositions as homogeneous, it is meant that the active ingredient is dispersed evenly throughout the composition so that the composition may be readily subdivided into equally effective unit dosage forms such as tablets, pills and capsules. This solid preformulation composition is then subdivided into unit dosage forms of the type described above containing from 0.1 to about 500 mg of the active ingredient of the present invention. Typical unit dosage forms contain from 1 to 100 mg, for example 1, 2, 5, 10, 25, 50 or 100 mg, of the active ingredient. The tablets or pills of the novel composition can be coated or otherwise compounded to provide a dosage form affording the advantage of prolonged action. For example, the tablet or pill can comprise an inner dosage and an outer dosage component, the latter being in the form of an envelope over the former. The two components can be separated by an enteric layer which serves to resist disintegration in the stomach and permits the inner component to pass intact into the duodenum or to be delayed in release. A variety of materials can be used for such enteric layers or coatings, such

materials including a number of polymeric acids and mixtures of polymeric acids with such materials as shellac, cetyl alcohol and cellulose acetate.

The liquid forms in which the novel compositions of the present invention may be incorporated for administration orally or by injection
 5 include aqueous solutions, suitably flavoured syrups, aqueous or oil suspensions, and flavoured emulsions with edible oils such as cottonseed oil, sesame oil, coconut oil or peanut oil, as well as elixirs and similar pharmaceutical vehicles. Suitable dispersing or suspending agents for aqueous suspensions include synthetic and natural gums such as
 10 tragacanth, acacia, alginate, dextran, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, polyvinyl-pyrrolidone or gelatin.

In the treatment of anxiety, a suitable dosage level is about 0.01 to 250 mg/kg per day, preferably about 0.05 to 100 mg/kg per day, and especially about 0.05 to 5 mg/kg per day. The compounds may be
 15 administered on a regimen of 1 to 4 times per day.

The compounds of formula I as defined above may be prepared by a process which comprises reacting a compound of formula III with a compound of formula IV:



(III)



(IV)

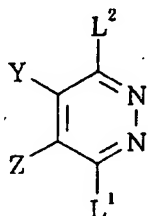
wherein Y, Z, R¹ and R² are as defined above; and L¹ represents a suitable leaving group.

The leaving group L¹ is typically a halogen atom, especially chloro.

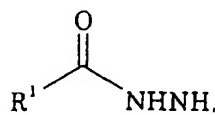
25 The reaction between compounds III and IV is conveniently effected by stirring the reactants in a suitable solvent, typically *N,N*-dimethyl-

formamide, in the presence of a strong base such as sodium hydride or lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide.

The intermediates of formula III above may be prepared by reacting a compound of formula V with a substantially equimolar amount of a
5 hydrazine derivative of formula VI:



(V)



(VI)

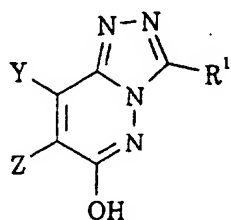
wherein Y, Z, R¹ and L¹ are as defined above, and L² represents a suitable
10 leaving group; followed, if necessary, by separation of the resulting mixture of isomers by conventional means.

The leaving group L² is typically a halogen atom, especially chloro. In the intermediates of formula V, the leaving groups L¹ and L² may be the same or different, but are suitably the same, preferably both chloro.

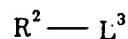
15 The reaction between compounds V and VI is conveniently effected by heating the reactants in the presence of a base such as triethylamine, typically at reflux in an inert solvent such as xylene or 1,4-dioxane.

Where Y and Z are different, the reaction between compounds V and VI will, as indicated above, usually give rise to a mixture of isomeric
20 products depending upon whether the hydrazine derivative VI displaces the leaving group L¹ or L². Thus, in addition to the required product of formula III, the isomeric compound wherein the Y and Z moieties are reversed will usually be obtained to some extent. For this reason it will generally be necessary to separate the resulting mixture of isomers by
25 conventional methods such as chromatography.

In another procedure, the compounds of formula I as defined above may be prepared by a process which comprises reacting a compound of formula VII with a compound of formula VIII:



(VII)



(VIII)

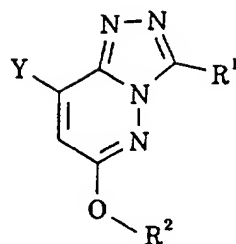
wherein Y, Z, R¹ and R² are as defined above; and L³ represents a suitable leaving group.

The leaving group L³ is suitably a halogen atom, typically chloro or bromo.

The reaction between compounds VII and VIII is conveniently effected by stirring the reactants in a suitable solvent, typically *N,N*-dimethylformamide, in the presence of a strong base such as sodium hydride.

The intermediates of formula VII above may conveniently be prepared by reacting a compound of formula III as defined above with an alkali metal hydroxide, e.g. sodium hydroxide. The reaction is conveniently effected in an inert solvent such as aqueous 1,4-dioxane, ideally at the reflux temperature of the solvent.

In a further procedure, the compounds of formula I as defined above may be prepared by a process which comprises reacting a compound of formula Z-CO₂H with a compound of formula IX:



(IX)

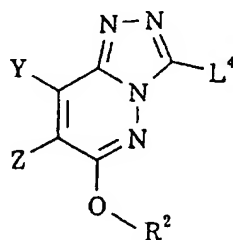
wherein Y, Z, R¹ and R² are as defined above; in the presence of silver nitrate and ammonium persulphate.

- 5 The reaction is conveniently carried out under acidic conditions in a suitable solvent, for example using sulphuric acid in water or aqueous acetonitrile, typically at an elevated temperature.

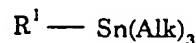
10 The intermediates of formula IX correspond to the compounds of formula I as defined above wherein Z is hydrogen, and they may therefore be prepared by methods analogous to those described above for preparing the corresponding compounds of formula I.

In a still further procedure, the compounds of formula I as defined above may be prepared by a process which comprises reacting a compound of formula X with a compound of formula XI:

15



(X)



(XI)

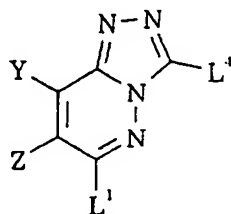
- 20 wherein Y, Z, R¹ and R² are as defined above, Alk represents a C₁₋₆ alkyl group, typically *n*-butyl, and L⁴ represents a suitable leaving group; in the presence of a transition metal catalyst.

The leaving group L⁴ is suitably a halogen atom, e.g. bromo.

A suitable transition metal catalyst of use in the reaction between compounds X and XI comprises dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II).

5 The reaction between compounds X and XI is conveniently effected in an inert solvent such as *N,N*-dimethylformamide, typically at an elevated temperature..

The intermediates of formula X may be prepared by reacting a compound of formula IV as defined above with a compound of formula XII:



(XII)

10 wherein Y, Z, L¹ and L⁴ are as defined above; under conditions analogous to those described above for the reaction between compounds III and IV.

Where they are not commercially available, the starting materials
15 of formula IV, V, VI, VIII, XI and XII may be prepared by methods analogous to those described in the accompanying Examples, or by standard methods well known from the art.

It will be understood that any compound of formula I initially obtained from any of the above processes may, where appropriate,
20 subsequently be elaborated into a further compound of formula I by techniques known from the art. For example, a compound of formula IJ or IK as defined above wherein R³ is hydrogen can be subjected to catalytic hydrogenation under standard conditions to afford the corresponding compound of formula IG or IH respectively wherein R⁴ is hydrogen.
25 Moreover, a compound of formula IG or IH as defined above wherein R⁴ is hydrogen may be converted into the corresponding compound wherein R⁴

is C₁₋₆ alkyl by a conventional reductive alkylation procedure, for example by treatment with the appropriate aldehyde or ketone in the presence of a reducing agent such as sodium cyanoborohydride. Similarly, a compound of formula I initially obtained wherein R² is unsubstituted may be

5 converted into a corresponding compound wherein R² is substituted, typically by standard alkylation procedures, for example by treatment with a haloalkyl derivative in the presence of sodium hydride and *N,N*-dimethylformamide, or with a hydroxyalkyl derivative in the presence of triphenylphosphine and diethyl azodicarboxylate.

10 Furthermore, a compound of formula I initially obtained wherein R² represents cyano(C₁₋₆)alkyl may be converted into the corresponding 3-substituted 1,2,4-triazol-5-yl(C₁₋₆)alkyl analogue by treatment with the appropriate acyl hydrazine derivative in the presence of a base such as sodium methoxide. Similarly, a compound of formula I initially obtained

15 wherein R² represents an optionally substituted propargyl moiety may be converted into the corresponding 1,2,3-triazolylmethyl analogue by treatment with azide anion. A compound of formula I initially obtained wherein the R² substituent is substituted by a halogen atom, e.g. chloro, may be converted into the corresponding compound wherein the R²

20 substituent is substituted by a di(C₁₋₆)alkylamino moiety by treatment with the appropriate di(C₁₋₆)alkylamine, typically with heating in a solvent such as 1,4-dioxane in a sealed tube.

Where the above-described processes for the preparation of the compounds according to the invention give rise to mixtures of

25 stereoisomers, these isomers may be separated by conventional techniques such as preparative chromatography. The novel compounds may be prepared in racemic form, or individual enantiomers may be prepared either by enantiospecific synthesis or by resolution. The novel compounds may, for example, be resolved into their component enantiomers by

30 standard techniques such as preparative HPLC, or the formation of diastereomeric pairs by salt formation with an optically active acid, such

as (-)-di-*p*-toluoyl-d-tartaric acid and/or (+)-di-*p*-toluoyl-l-tartaric acid, followed by fractional crystallization and regeneration of the free base. The novel compounds may also be resolved by formation of diastereomeric esters or amides, followed by chromatographic separation and removal of the chiral auxiliary.

During any of the above synthetic sequences it may be necessary and/or desirable to protect sensitive or reactive groups on any of the molecules concerned. This may be achieved by means of conventional protecting groups, such as those described in *Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry*, ed. J.F.W. McOmie, Plenum Press, 1973; and T.W. Greene & P.G.M. Wuts, *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, John Wiley & Sons, 1991. The protecting groups may be removed at a convenient subsequent stage using methods known from the art.

The following Examples illustrate the preparation of compounds according to the invention.

The compounds in accordance with this invention potently inhibit the binding of [³H]-flumazenil to the benzodiazepine binding site of human GABA_A receptors containing the α2 or α3 subunit stably expressed in Ltk cells.

Reagents

- Phosphate buffered saline (PBS).
- Assay buffer: 10 mM KH₂PO₄, 100 mM KCl, pH 7.4 at room temperature.
- [³H]-Flumazenil (18 nM for α1β3γ2 cells; 18 nM for α2β3γ2 cells; 10 nM for α3β3γ2 cells) in assay buffer.
- Flunitrazepam 100 μM in assay buffer.
- Cells resuspended in assay buffer (1 tray to 10 ml).

Harvesting Cells

Supernatant is removed from cells. PBS (approximately 20 ml) is added. The cells are scraped and placed in a 50 ml centrifuge tube. The

procedure is repeated with a further 10 ml of PBS to ensure that most of the cells are removed. The cells are pelleted by centrifuging for 20 min at 3000 rpm in a benchtop centrifuge, and then frozen if desired. The pellets are resuspended in 10 ml of buffer per tray (25 cm x 25 cm) of cells.

5

Assay

Can be carried out in deep 96-well plates or in tubes. Each tube contains:

- 300 μ l of assay buffer.
- 10 • 50 μ l of [3 H]-flumazenil (final concentration for $\alpha 1\beta 3\gamma 2$: 1.8 nM; for $\alpha 2\beta 3\gamma 2$: 1.8 nM; for $\alpha 3\beta 3\gamma 2$: 1.0 nM).
- 50 μ l of buffer or solvent carrier (e.g. 10% DMSO) if compounds are dissolved in 10% DMSO (total); test compound or flunitrazepam (to determine non-specific binding), 10 μ M final concentration.
- 15 • 100 μ l of cells.

- Assays are incubated for 1 hour at 40°C, then filtered using either a Tomtec or Brandel cell harvester onto GF/B filters followed by 3 x 3 ml washes with ice cold assay buffer. Filters are dried and counted by liquid scintillation counting. Expected values for total binding are 3000-4000
- 20 dpm for total counts and less than 200 dpm for non-specific binding if using liquid scintillation counting, or 1500-2000 dpm for total counts and less than 200 dpm for non-specific binding if counting with meltilex solid scintillant. Binding parameters are determined by non-linear least squares regression analysis, from which the inhibition constant K_i can be
- 25 calculated for each test compound.

The compounds of the accompanying Examples were tested in the above assay, and all were found to possess a K_i value for displacement of [3 H]Ro 15-1788 from the $\alpha 2$ and/or $\alpha 3$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor of 100 nM or less.

30

EXAMPLE 13-Phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

5

a) 4,5-Diazatricyclo[6.2.2.2,7]dodec-2(7)-ene-3,6-dione

Bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-2,3-dicarboxylic acid anhydride (prepared as described in *J. Org. Chem.*, 1993, 6740-6744) (60.8 g, 0.342 mol) was dissolved in 50% aqueous acetic acid (1600 ml) with sodium acetate trihydrate (55.5 g, 1.2 mol eq) and hydrazine hydrate (19.82 ml, 1.2 mol eq). The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 16 h then allowed to cool. The solid produced was collected by filtration and washed with water and diethyl ether before drying in a vacuum oven at 80°C to give the required product (59.3 g, m.p. = 214°C). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.16 (4H, d, *J* = 7.1 Hz), 1.69 (4H, d, *J* = 7.1 Hz), 3.18 (2H, s), 11.31 (2H, br, s, NH); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 193 [MH]⁺.

10
15b) 3,6-dichloro-4,5-diazatricyclo[6.2.2.2,7]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene

The product from Example 1 Step a) (59.2 g) was dissolved in phosphorus oxychloride (300 ml) and heated under reflux for 14 h. The solvent was removed under vacuum and azeotroped 2x toluene. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (200 ml) and stirred rapidly and the solution was neutralised by the addition of solid and aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate (cautiously). When effervescence had ceased, the organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2x200 ml). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated to give the required product (59.5 g, m.p. > 370°C). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.39 (4H, d, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 1.92 (4H, d, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 3.47 (2H, s); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 229 [MH]⁺.

20
25
30

c) 6-Chloro-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

The product from Example 1 Step b) (2.5 g, 0.011 mol) was suspended in xylene (50 ml) with benzoylhydrazine (1.65 g, 1.1 mol eq) and triethylamine (1.68 ml, 1.1 mol eq) and the reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 6 days. The solvent was removed under high vacuum and the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel using 0-50% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane as eluent followed by recrystallisation from ethyl acetate/hexane to give the required product (1.3 g, m.p. = 186-188°C). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.43-1.59 (4H, m), 1.91-2.05 (4H, m), 3.57 (1H, s), 4.07 (1H, s), 7.58 (3H, m), 8.58 (2H, dd, *J* = 7.8 and 1.5 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 311 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 65.56; H, 4.83; N, 17.74. C₁₇H₁₅ClN₄ requires C, 65.70; H, 4.87; N, 18.03%.

d) 3-Phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

To a solution of 2-pyridylcarbinol (0.263 ml, 0.0024 mol) in DMF (20 ml) was added sodium hydride (0.113 g of a 60% dispersion in oil, 1.75 mol eq) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes. After this time, the product from Example 1 Step c) (0.5 g, 0.0016 mol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. Water was added until the solution became cloudy and after stirring for a further 15 minutes a solid was collected by filtration. This solid was recrystallised from ethyl acetate to give the required product (0.112 g, m.p. = 196-198°C). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.45 (4H, m), 1.95 (4H, m), 3.58 (1H, s), 4.00 (1H, s), 7.26 (1H, m), 5.48 (2H, s), 7.44-7.53 (4H, m), 7.77 (1H, m), 8.40 (2H, dd, *J* = 7.8 and 1.5 Hz), 8.68 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 384 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 71.76; H, 5.54; N, 18.03. C₂₄H₂₁N₅O requires C, 72.04; H, 5.52; N, 18.26%.

EXAMPLE 2

3,7-Diphenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
5 Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with phenylmaleic anhydride being used
instead of bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-2,3-dicarboxylic acid anhydride in Step
a). The 7-phenyl isomer produced in Step c) was lower running on tlc than
the 8-phenyl isomer and so separation of the regioisomers was effected at
this stage by silica gel chromatography using 0-5% ethyl acetate in
10 dichloromethane as eluent. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 203°C. ¹H
NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.65 (2H, s), 7.24 (1H, m), 7.34 (1H, d, *J* = 7.8
Hz), 7.53 (6H, m), 7.69 (3H, m), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.41 (2H, d, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 8.65
(1H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 380 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 72.59; H, 4.47; N, 18.04.
C₂₃H₁₇N₅O requires C, 72.81; H, 4.52; N, 18.46%.

15

EXAMPLE 3

3-Phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4- a]phthalazine

20 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with tetrahydrophthalic anhydride being
used instead of bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-2,3-dicarboxylic acid anhydride in
Step a). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 194°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz,
CDCl₃) δ 1.94 (4H, m), 2.74 (2H, m), 3.14 (2H, m), 5.56 (2H, s), 7.27 (1H,
25 m), 7.47 (4H, m), 7.73 (1H, m), 8.36 (2H, d, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 8.66 (1H, m); MS
(ES⁺) *m/e* 358 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 70.50; H, 5.25; N, 19.27. C₂₁H₁₉N₅O
requires C, 70.57; H, 5.76; N, 19.59%.

EXAMPLE 4

7,8-Dimethyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps c) and d) with 3,6-dichloro-4,5-dimethylpyridazine being used instead of 3,6-dichloro-4,5-diazatricyclo[6.2.2.2,7]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene in step c). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 185°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.35 (3H, s), 2.69 (3H, s), 5.58 (2H, s), 7.27 (1H, m), 7.47
10 (4H, m), 7.75 (1H, ddd, *J* = 7.8, 7.8 & 1.8 Hz), 8.37 (2H, d, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 8.65 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 332 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 68.38; H, 4.82; N, 20.64. C₁₉H₁₇N₅O requires C, 68.87; H, 5.17; N, 21.13%.

EXAMPLE 5

15

7-Methyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps c) and d) with 3,6-dichloro-4-methylpyridazine being used instead of 3,6-dichloro-4,5-diazatricyclo[6.2.2.2,7]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene in Step c). The 7-methyl isomer produced in Step c) was lower
20 running on tlc than the 8-methyl isomer and so separation of the regioisomers was effected at this stage by silica gel chromatography using 0-10% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane as eluent. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 199°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.42 (3H, s), 5.59
25 (2H, s), 7.28 (1H, m), 7.49 (4H, m), 7.76 (1H, ddd, *J* = 7.8, 7.8 & 1.8 Hz), 7.83 (1H, s), 8.37 (2H, d, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 8.65 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 318 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 68.09; H, 4.31; N, 22.01. C₁₈H₁₅N₅O requires C, 68.12; H, 4.76; N, 22.06%.

EXAMPLE 6

7-Ethyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine bis-hydrochloride

5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with ethyl maleic anhydride (*Synth.*
Commun., 1990, 2491) being used instead of bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-2,3-
dicarboxylic acid anhydride in Step a). The 7-ethyl isomer produced in
Step c) was lower running on tlc than the 8-ethyl isomer and so separation
10 of the regioisomers was effected at this stage by silica gel chromatography
using 0-10% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane as eluent. Data for the title
compound: m.p. = 193°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.31 (3H, t, *J* =
7.4Hz), 2.81 (2H, q, *J* = 7.4Hz), 5.85 (2H, s), 7.58 (3H, m), 7.80 (1H, m),
7.99 (1H, d, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 8.23 (3H, m), 8.34 (1H, m), 8.84 (1H, d, *J* = 4.7
15 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 332 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 56.20; H, 4.53; N, 17.28.
C₁₉H₁₇N₅O.2HCl requires C, 56.45; H, 4.74; N, 17.32%.

EXAMPLE 7

7,8-Benzo-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4- triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

20 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 3,4-dihydro-1,2-
naphthalenedicarboxylic anhydride being used instead of bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-
ene-2,3-dicarboxylic acid anhydride in Step a). The 7,8-benzo isomer
25 produced in Step c) was lower running on tlc than the 9,10-benzo isomer
and so separation of the regioisomers was effected at this stage by silica
gel chromatography using 0-30% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane as
eluent. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 240°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz,
30 CDCl₃) δ 3.02 (2H, t, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 3.38 (2H, t, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 5.74 (2H, s), 7.31
(4H, m), 7.51 (4H, m), 7.74 (1H, m), 8.37 (3H, m), 8.71 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺)

m/e 406 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 73.81; H, 4.48; N, 16.96. C₂₅H₁₉N₅O requires C, 74.06; H, 4.72; N, 17.27%.

EXAMPLE 8

5

8-Methyl-3,7-diphenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 3-methyl-4-phenyl maleic anhydride being used instead of bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-2,3-dicarboxylic acid anhydride in Step a). The 7-phenyl-8-methyl isomer produced in Step c) was lower running on tlc than the 7-methyl-8-phenyl isomer and so separation of the regioisomers was effected at this stage by silica gel chromatography using 0-15% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane as eluent.

15 Data for the title compound: m.p. = 182°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 2.45 (3H, s), 5.50 (2H, s), 7.30 (2H, m), 7.54 (8H, m), 7.77 (1H, m), 8.25 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.58 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 394 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 72.05; H, 4.94; N, 16.55. C₂₄H₁₉N₅O.0.5 EtOAc. requires C, 72.27; H, 5.09; N, 16.86%.

20

EXAMPLE 9

(±)-3-Phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-methano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

25

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 2-norbornene-2,3-dicarboxylic anhydride being used instead of bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-2,3-dicarboxylic acid anhydride in Step a). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 182°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.31 (2H, m), 1.69 (1H, d, *J* = 9.2 Hz), 1.95 (1H, d, *J* = 9.2 Hz), 2.12 (2H, m), 3.76 (1H, s), 4.14 (1H, s), 5.59 (2H, s), 7.28 (1H, m), 7.48 (4H, m), 7.76 (1H, m), 8.36 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.68 (1H, m);

30

MS (ES⁺) m/e 370 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 71.53; H, 5.18; N, 18.96.

C₂₂H₁₉N₅O requires C, 72.08; H, 5.13; N, 18.89%.

EXAMPLES 10 and 11

5

3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta-
[a]naphthalene 0.25 Hydrate and 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-
1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclopenta[a]naphthalene 0.5 Hydrate

- 10 a) 5-Chloro-3-phenyl-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta[a]naphthalene and
5-Chloro-3-phenyl-1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclopenta[a]naphthalene

This 1:1 mixture of chloroimidates was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1, Steps a), b) and c) with 3,4-pyridinedicarboxylic anhydride being used instead of bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-2,3-dicarboxylic acid anhydride. Data for the mixture: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.54-7.62 (3H, m), 8.04 (0.5H, dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.5 Hz), 8.38-8.46 (2H, m), 8.71 (0.5H, dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.5 Hz), 9.15 (0.5H, d, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 9.17 (0.5H, d, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 9.60 (0.5H, s), 10.11 (0.5H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 284 [MH]⁺, 282 [MH]⁺.

20

- b) 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta-
[a]naphthalene 0.25 Hydrate and 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-
1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclopenta[a]naphthalene 0.5 Hydrate

Sodium hydride (76 mg of a 60% dispersion in oil, 1.9 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-pyridyl carbinol (180 ml, 1.9 mmol) in dry DMF (10 ml) at room temperature under nitrogen. After 45 minutes the mixture of chloroimidates from Step a) (380 mg, 1.35 mmol) was added. After a further 1 hour at room temperature the reaction mixture was diluted with water (200 ml) and extracted with dichloromethane (400 ml and 2x200 ml). The combined extracts were washed with brine (100 ml), dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was recrystallised

30

from methanol to give the mixture of *phthalazines* (136 mg) as a 1:1 mixture - inseparable by conventional chromatography. The two isomers were separated by preparative HPLC using a Pirkle type 3,5-dinitrobenzoyl phenyl glycine column to give:

- 5 first eluting:- 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene 0.25 Hydrate: m.p. >190°C; ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 5.79 (2H, s), 7.34-7.37 (1H, m), 7.52-7.58 (3H, m), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.83 (1H, t, J = 7.7 Hz), 8.34 (2H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 8.47 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.90 (1H, d, J = 4.0 Hz), 9.11 (1H, d, J = 5.3 Hz), 9.61 (1H, s); (Regiochemistry was established using nOe data). MS (ES^+) m/e 355 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 67.00; H, 3.87; N, 23.37. $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_6\text{O} \cdot 0.25 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ requires C, 66.93; H, 4.07; N, 23.42%.
- 10 and second eluting:- 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene 0.5 Hydrate: m.p. >170°C; ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 5.75 (2H, s), 7.33-7.37 (1H, m), 7.50-7.60 (4H, m), 7.82 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.07 (1H, d, J = 5.3 Hz), 8.29-8.33 (2H, m), 8.68-8.70 (1H, m), 9.05 (1H, d, J = 5.3 Hz), 10.03 (1H, s); (Regiochemistry was established using nOe data). MS (ES^+) m/e 355 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 66.25; H, 3.89; N, 22.73. $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_6\text{O} \cdot 0.5 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ requires C, 66.11; H, 4.16;
- 20 N, 23.13%.

EXAMPLE 12

- 25 (\pm)-8-Methyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-*a*]phthalazine

- a) Ethyl 4-methyl-2-(trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy)cyclohex-1-enecarboxylate

- 30 To a solution of ethyl 4-methyl-2-cyclohexanone-1-carboxylate (50g, 0.27 mol) in dichloromethane (500ml) at -10°C was added N,N-diisopropylethylamine (52ml, 0.3mol) followed by dropwise addition of

trifluoromethanesulphonyl chloride (57ml, 0.3mol) keeping the temperature between -5 and -10°C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 3 hours. TLC showed 80% reaction, it was cooled to -5°C and more N,N-diisopropylethylamine (14ml, 5 0.1mol) was added followed by trifluoromethanesulphonyl chloride (15.5ml, 0.1mol) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 15 hours at room temperature. The mixture was washed with cold water (2x200ml), cold saturated sodium bicarbonate (2x200ml) and brine (1x200ml). The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated to give the 10 required product (85g) as a colourless oil. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.04 (3H, d, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 1.43 (3H, m), 1.73-2.09 (4H, m), 2.39-2.63 (3H, m), 4.25 (2H, m).

b) 1-Ethyl 2-methyl 4-methylcyclohex-1-ene-1,2-dicarboxylate

15 To a solution of the product from Example 12 Step a (85g, 0.27mol) in DMF (500ml) at -20°C was added palladium(II) acetate (1.85g, 0.0083mol), bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene (9g, 0.0162mol), methanol (250ml) and triethylamine (75.5ml, 0.54mol). Carbon monoxide gas was passed through the solution for 15 minutes and then the reaction was 20 heated to 60°C and kept under an atmosphere of carbon monoxide for 15 hours. The solution was left to cool, and solvent was removed under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, then washed with water (4x200ml) and brine (1x200ml). The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated to give the crude product which was 25 purified by chromatography on silica gel using 0-10% ethyl acetate in hexane to give the required product (27g) as a pale yellow oil. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.12 (3H, d, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 1.33 (3H, m), 1.70-1.96 (4H, m), 2.35-2.61 (3H, m), 3.73 (3H, s) 4.25 (2H, m).

c) 4-Methylcyclohex-1-ene-1,2-dicarboxylic acid

To a solution of the product from Example 12 Step b (33g, 0.15mol) in ethanol (200ml) was added a solution of potassium hydroxide (32.7g, 0.6mol) in water (20ml) and heated at reflux for 15 hours. The solution was left to cool, solvent was removed under high vacuum, water (200ml) was added, then concentrated hydrochloric acid added until pH 2. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (5x200 ml), the combined organic layers were washed with brine (1x200ml), dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated to give the required product as a pale yellow oil (16.7g). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.15 (3H, d, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 1.21 (1H, m), 1.86 (3H, m), 2.37 (3H, m), 3.34 (2H, bs).

d) 4-Methyl-(3,4,5,6-tetrahydro)phthalic anhydride

The product from Example 12 Step c (16.5g, 0.89mol) was refluxed in acetic anhydride (200ml) for 15 hours. The acetic anhydride was removed under high vacuum, the residue was dissolved in toluene and then evaporated to give the required product as an oil (15.2g). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.03 (3H, d, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 1.24 (1H, m), 1.96 (3H, m), 2.23 (3H, m).

e) 6-Methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrophthalazine-1,4-dione

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Step a) using 4-methyl-(3,4,5,6-tetrahydro)phthalic anhydride instead of bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-2,3-dicarboxylic acid anhydride. Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.13 (3H, d, *J* = 6.8 Hz), 1.19 (1H, m), 1.76 (3H, m), 2.29 (1H, m), 2.50 (2H, m), 11.2 (2H, bs); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 181 [MH]⁺.

f) 1,4-Dichloro-6-methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrophthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Step b) using 6-methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrophthalazine-1,4-dione

instead of 4,5-diazatricyclo[6.2.2.2,7]dodec-2(7)-ene-3,6-dione. Data for the title compound: ^1H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.29 (3H, d, $J = 7.0$ Hz), 1.90 (4H, m), 2.54 (1H, m), 2.93 (1H, m), 3.18 (1H, m); MS (ES^+) m/e 217 + 219 $[\text{MH}]^+$.

5

g) (\pm)-6-Chloro-8-methyl-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine and (\pm)-6-chloro-9-methyl-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Step c) using 1,4-dichloro-6-methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrophthalazine instead of 3,6-dichloro-4,5-diazatricyclo[6.2.2.2,7]-dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene. The reaction gave a mixture of the title compounds in an approximate ratio of 1:1. The compounds were not separated at this stage. Data for the mixture of title compounds: ^1H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.12 (3H, m), 1.44 (1H, m), 2.21 (2H, m), 2.77 (3H, m), 3.40 (1H, m), 7.74 (3H, m), 8.43 (2H, m); MS (ES^+) m/e 299 + 301 $[\text{MH}]^+$.

15

h) (\pm)-8-Methyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Step d) using the mixture from Example 12 Step g) instead of 3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine. The two products were separated using silica gel chromatography, 0-8% methanol in dichloromethane. The higher R_f product was recrystallised from ethyl acetate/dichloromethane to give the title compound. ^1H NMR (250 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.23 (3H, d, $J = 6.3$ Hz), 2.05 (2H, m), 2.35 (1H, m), 3.00 (2H, m), 3.24 (1H, m), 5.71 (2H, s), 7.58 (5H, m), 8.08 (1H, m), 8.36 (2H, m), 8.80 (1H, m); m.p. 185-187°C; MS (ES^+) m/e 372 $[\text{MH}]^+$.

25

The lower R_f product was also isolated and shown to be (\pm)-9-methyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-

30

triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine. Data for this compound is for the trifluoroacetate salt; ^1H NMR (250 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.13 (3H, d, $J = 6.5$ Hz), 1.24 (1H, m), 1.96 (2H, m), 2.80 (3H, m), 3.16 (1H, m), 5.60 (2H, s), 7.70 (5H, m), 8.08 (1H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 8.20 (2H, m), 8.65 (1H, m); m.p. 152-154°C; MS (ES $^+$) m/e 372 [MH] $^+$. The structure was proven by COSY and NOE experiments.

EXAMPLE 13

10 3-Phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-(7,8-pentano)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 1-cycloheptene-1,2-dicarboxylic anhydride (*Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. A*, 1978, 87A (10), 371) being used instead of bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-2,3-dicarboxylic acid anhydride in Step a). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 208°C. ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl $_3$) δ 1.71 (2H, m), 1.81 (2H, m), 1.99 (2H, m), 3.01 (2H, m), 3.38 (2H, m), 5.58 (2H, s), 7.28 (1H, m), 7.48 (4H, m), 7.76 (1H, m), 8.37 (2H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 8.67 (1H, m); MS (ES $^+$) m/e 372 [MH] $^+$. Anal. Found C, 70.52; H, 5.25; N, 18.44. C $_{22}$ H $_{21}$ N $_5$ O.0.1 H $_2$ O requires C, 70.80; H, 5.72; N, 18.76%.

EXAMPLE 14

25 8,8-Dimethyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

a) Dimethyl 4,4-(dimethyl)cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboxylate

This compound was prepared in 62% yield by a similar procedure to that described in Example 12, Step a), but using 2-carbomethoxy-4,4-dimethylcyclohexanone (Liu, H.-J.; Browne, E. N. C.; Chew, S. Y., *Can. J. Chem.*, 1988, 66, 2345-2347). ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl $_3$) δ 0.96 (6H, s),

1.42 (2H, t, $J = 6.4$ Hz), 2.12 (2H, t, $J = 2.6$ Hz), 2.38 (2H, m), 3.76 (3H, s), 3.76 (3H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 249 [M+Na]⁺, 227 [M+H]⁺, 195 [M-OMe]⁺.

b) 4,4-(Dimethyl)cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboxylic acid

5 A mixture of the product from Example 14, Step a) (3.78 g, 16.7 mmol) and potassium hydroxide (3.50 g, 66.9 mmol) in ethanol (23 ml) and water (28 ml) was heated at 80°C for 23 h. After cooling, the mixture was concentrated to about 15 ml, introduced onto a Dowex 50WX8-200 ion exchange column, and eluted with 0-20% MeOH/H₂O to give 2.73 g (82%)
10 of the required product as a pale brown solid. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 1.09 (9H, s), 1.61 (2H, t, $J = 6.2$ Hz), 2.26 (2H, t, $J = 2.8$ Hz), 2.48 (2H, m).

c) 4,4-(Dimethyl)cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboxylic anhydride

15 This compound was prepared in 93% yield by a similar procedure to that described in Example 12, Step d), but using the product from Example 14, Step c). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 0.96 (6H, s), 1.48 (2H, t, $J = 6.2$ Hz), 2.13 (2H, t, $J = 2.8$ Hz), 2.35 (2H, m).

20 d) 6,6-Dimethyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrophthalazine-1,4-dione

This compound was prepared in 92% yield by a similar procedure to that described in Example 1, Step a), but using the product from Example 14, Step c). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 0.92 (6H, s), 1.43 (2H, t, $J = 6.4$ Hz), 2.16 (2H, s), 2.38 (2H, t, $J = 6.4$ Hz); MS (ES) m/e 195 [M+H]⁺.

e) 1,4-Dichloro-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-6,6-dimethylphthalazine

This compound was prepared in 99% yield by a similar procedure to that described in Example 1, Step b), but using the product from Example 14, Step d). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) 1.04 (6H, s), 1.65 (2H, t, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 2.53 (2H, s), 2.78 (2H, t, *J* = 6.6 and 1.3 Hz); MS (ES) *m/e* 235/233/231 [M+H]⁺.

f) 6-Chloro-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-8,8-dimethyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

A mixture of the product from Example 14, Step e) (2.53 g, 10.9 mmol), triethylamine (1.83 ml, 13.1 mmol) and benzoic hydrazide (1.79 g, 13.1 mmol) in xylene (50 ml) was heated at reflux for 3 days with a Dean-Stark trap fitted. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and dichloromethane (50 ml) was added to the residue. The mixture was stirred, filtered from a white solid, and the filtrate was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 10-20% EtOAc/CH₂Cl₂) to give 2.18 g (64%) of a partly separated mixture of the 9,9-dimethyl isomer and the required product. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.10 (6H, s), 1.72 (2H, t, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 2.56 (2H, m), 3.26 (2H, m), 7.51-7.60 (3H, m), 8.42-8.47 (2H, m); MS (ES) *m/e* 315/313 [M+H]⁺.

g) 8,8-Dimethyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

To a stirred mixture of sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 40.4 mg, 1.01 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (5 ml), under nitrogen, was added 2-pyridylcarbinol (95 ml, 0.985 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. This was then added by cannula to a stirred mixture of the product from Example 14, Step f) (0.205 g, 0.655 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (5 ml) and the mixture was stirred for another 28 h, adding more sodium hydride (8.4 and 7.6 mg) after 18 and 25 h. The mixture was partitioned between EtOAc (50 ml) and water (50 ml) and the

aqueous layer was extracted further with EtOAc (2 x 50 ml). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 2% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ then alumina, 80% EtOAc/CH₂Cl₂) to give 71.4 mg (28%) of the required product; mp 133-136°C (CH₂Cl₂-EtOAc-hexane); ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 1.10 (6H, s), 1.71 (2H, t, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 2.53 (2H, m), 3.20 (2H, m), 5.59 (2H, s), 7.31 (1H, m), 7.47-7.54 (4H, m), 7.80 (1H, dd, *J* = 7.8 and 1.7 Hz), 8.37 (2H, dd, *J* = 8.0 and 1.3 Hz), 8.67 (1H, m); MS (ES) *m/e* 386 [M+H]⁺. Anal. found C, 71.41; H, 6.12; N, 17.99. C₂₃H₂₃N₅O requires C, 71.67; H, 6.01; N, 18.17%.

EXAMPLE 15

3-Phenyl-7-(piperidin-1-yl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine. 0.45 Hydrate

a) 4-Bromo-1,2-dihydropyridazine-3,6-dione

A mixture of bromomaleic anhydride (50 g, 283 mmol) and sodium acetate (76.5 g, 562 mmol) in 40% acetic acid/water (750 ml) was treated with hydrazine monohydrate (16.5 ml, 339 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The brown solution was stirred and heated at 100°C for 18 hours. Upon cooling the mixture was poured into water (1 l) and extracted with ethyl acetate (6 x 500 ml). The combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated to afford the title compound (20 g, 37%) as an orange solid. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 7.68 (1H, br s). MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 193 [MH]⁺, 191 [MH]⁺. This material was used without further purification.

b) 4-Bromo-3,6-dichloropyridazine

A solution of 4-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridazine-3,6-dione (10 g, 52 mmol) in phosphorus oxychloride (100 ml) was stirred and heated at 100°C

under nitrogen for 16 hours. Upon cooling the excess phosphorus oxychloride was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was azeotroped with toluene (x2), then taken up in dichloromethane/water. The mixture was carefully basified with sodium hydrogen carbonate (solid). It was
5 necessary to further dilute the mixture to get two clear layers. The two layers were separated and the aqueous was extracted with dichloromethane (x3). The combined extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with dichloromethane to afford the title compound (5.0 g, 42%)
10 as a colourless solid. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.68 (1H, br s). MS (ES⁺) m/e 230 [MH]⁺, 228 [MH]⁺.

c) 3,6-Dichloro-4-(piperidin-1-yl)pyridazine

Piperidine (475 ml, 4.8 mmol) was added to a stirred
15 solution/suspension of 4-bromo-3,6-dichloropyridazine (1.0 g, 4.4 mmol) and potassium carbonate (1.2 g, 8.7 mmol) in dry DMF (40 ml) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours, then at 60°C for 3 hours. The reaction was poured into water (250 ml). The aqueous was extracted with ethyl acetate
20 (x3). The combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 0.5% methanol/dichloromethane to afford the title compound (1.0 g, 98%) as a colourless oil. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.63-1.81 (6H, m), 3.24-3.29 (4H, m), 6.84 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) m/e 234 [MH]⁺, 232 [MH]⁺.

25

d) 6-Chloro-3-phenyl-7-(piperidin-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

A mixture of 3,6-dichloro-4-(piperidin-1-yl)pyridazine (0.55 g, 2.4 mmol), benzoyl hydrazine (370 mg, 2.7 mmol), triethylamine (375 ml, 2.7 mmol) and *p*-toluenesulphonic acid monohydrate (510 mg, 2.7 mmol) in
30 xylene (mixture of isomers, 10 ml) was stirred and heated at reflux under nitrogen for 24 hours. Upon cooling the xylene was removed *in vacuo* and

the residue was partitioned between dichloromethane and water. The aqueous was further extracted with dichloromethane (x3). The combined extracts were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 30% ethyl acetate/dichloromethane to afford the undesired regioisomer (less polar) (177 mg, 23%) and the title compound (383 mg, 50%) (more polar). Data for the title compound: ^1H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.62-1.86 (6H, m), 3.09-3.13 (4H, m), 7.42 (1H, s), 7.50-7.60 (3H, m), 8.40-8.44 (2H, m).

10 e) 3-Phenyl-7-(piperidin-1-yl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine. 0.45 Hydrate

Sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 39 mg, 0.96 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-pyridyl carbinol (104 mg, 0.96 mmol) in dry DMF (10 ml) at room temperature under nitrogen. After 1 hour at room temperature a solution of 6-chloro-3-phenyl-7-(piperidin-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine (200 mg, 0.64 mmol) in dry DMF (10 ml) was added *via* syringe. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The DMF was then removed *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between dichloromethane and water. The aqueous was further extracted with dichloromethane (2x100 ml). The combined extracts were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and evaporated. The residue (248 mg) was purified by crystallisation from ethyl acetate/hexane (x2) to afford the title compound (130 mg, 53%). ^1H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.64-1.86 (6H, m), 3.20-3.26 (4H, m), 5.63 (2H, br s), 7.22-7.32 (2H, m), 7.42-7.56 (4H, m), 7.76 (1H, td, $J=7.7, 1.6$ Hz), 8.31-8.35 (2H, m), 8.66 (1H, br s). (Regiochemistry was established using nOe data). MS (ES^+) m/e 387 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 66.97; H, 5.85; N, 21.30. $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_6\text{O} \cdot 0.45 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ requires C, 67.08; H, 5.63; N, 20.96%.

EXAMPLE 163-Phenyl-7-(pyridin-4-yl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine. 0.5 Hydrate

5

a) 3,6-Dichloro-4-(pyridin-4-yl)pyridazine

A mixture of 4-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridazine-3,6-dione (see Example 15, Step a) (530 mg, 2.8 mmol) and 4-pyridyl boronic acid, di-lithium salt (500 mg, 3.7 mmol) and sodium carbonate (800 mg, 7.6 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (20 ml) was deoxygenated by three 'evacuate/fill with nitrogen' cycles. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (350 mg, 0.3 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was deoxygenated again with another three 'evacuate/fill with nitrogen' cycles. The mixture was then stirred and heated at reflux under nitrogen and protected from light for 16 hours. Upon cooling the volatiles were removed *in vacuo*. The residue was used without further purification.

The solid from above was taken up in phosphorus oxychloride (10 ml). The dark suspension was heated at reflux for 20 hours. Upon cooling the volatiles were removed *in vacuo*. The residue was azeotroped with toluene (x2), then partitioned between dichloromethane and water. The mixture was cautiously basified with solid sodium carbonate. The two layers were separated (a precipitate forms which may be removed by filtration through celite). The aqueous was further extracted with dichloromethane (x3). The combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 3% methanol/dichloromethane to afford the title compound (240 mg, 38% over the two steps) as a pale yellow solid. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 7.77-7.79 (2H, m), 8.37 (1H, s), 8.90-8.93 (2H, m). MS (ES⁺) m/e 226 [MH]⁺, 228 [MH]⁺.

30

b) 6-Chloro-3-phenyl-7-(pyridin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

A mixture of 3,6-dichloro-4-(pyridin-4-yl)pyridazine (390 mg, 1.7 mmol), benzoyl hydrazine (260 mg, 1.9 mmol), triethylamine (270 ml, 1.9 mmol) and *p*-toluenesulphonic acid (32 mg, 0.2 mmol) in xylene (mixture of isomers) (5 ml) was stirred and heated at reflux under nitrogen for 20 hours. The mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and saturated aqueous potassium carbonate. The aqueous was further extracted with dichloromethane (x3). The combined extracts were dried (sodium sulphate), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with 3% methanol/dichloromethane to afford the title compound (218 mg, 42%) as a pale yellow solid. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 7.60-7.69 (5H, m), 8.36-8.38 (2H, m), 8.72 (1H, s), 8.78-8.80 (2H, m). MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 308 [MH]⁺, 310 [MH]⁺.

c) 3-Phenyl-7-(pyridin-4-yl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine. 0.5 Hydrate

2-Pyridylcarbinol (105 ml, 1.1 mmol) was added to a stirred suspension of sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 40 mg, 1.0 mmol) in dry DMF (10 ml) at room temperature under nitrogen. After 1 hour a solution of the 6-chloro-3-phenyl-7-(pyridin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine (200 mg, 0.65 mmol) in dry DMF (10 + 5 ml) was added. The solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours, then poured into water (100 ml). The aqueous was extracted with ethyl acetate (5x100 ml). The combined extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was triturated with ethyl acetate (20 ml) at room temperature. The remaining solid (170 mg) was recrystallised from hot ethyl acetate to afford the title compound (120 mg, 49%) as a colourless solid, *m.p.* = 215 °C dec. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 5.76 (2H, s), 7.47-7.50 (1H, m), 7.67-7.72 (4H, m), 7.97-8.02 (3H, m), 8.38-8.42 (2H, m), 8.72-8.78 (2H, m), 8.87-8.89 (2H, m). MS (ES⁺) 381 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 68.21; H, 4.10; N, 21.34. C₂₂H₁₆N₆O .0.5 H₂O requires C, 67.86; H, 4.40; N, 21.58%.

EXAMPLES 17 and 18

5 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,8-
pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene 0.35 Hydrate and 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-
2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaaza-
cyclopenta[α]naphthalene 0.75 Hydrate

10 a) 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,8-
pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene and 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-
6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene

A mixture of 3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaaza-
cyclopenta[α]naphthalene and 3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-
1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene (see Examples 10 and 11),
15 2N HCl (1.0 ml, 2 mmol) in methanol (140 ml) was hydrogenated over
platinum oxide (140 mg) at 30 psi for 45 minutes at room temperature.
The catalyst was removed by filtration through celite, washing with
methanol. The filtrate was evaporated and the residue was purified by
chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane/methanol/
20 ammonia - 80:8:1 to afford the title amines (465 mg, 65%) as a yellow
solid. The mixture was inseparable by flash chromatography. The two
isomers were separated using the protocol described in Steps b), c) and d)
below.

25 b) 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,9-dihydro-7H-1,2,3a,4,8-
pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and 3-
Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-8,9-dihydro-6H-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaaza-
cyclopenta[α]naphthalene-7-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester

30 Di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (700 mg, 3.2 mmol) was added to a stirred
solution of a mixture of 3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-
tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene and 3-phenyl-5-

(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaaza-cyclopenta[α]naphthalene (555 mg, 1.55 mmol) and triethylamine (550 ml, 3.9 mmol) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (20 mg, 0.16 mmol) in dry dichloromethane at 0°C under nitrogen. The reaction was allowed to come to room temperature over 1 hour, then stirred at this temperature for 16 hours. The mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate. The aqueous was further extracted with dichloromethane (x2). The combined extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 5% methanol/dichloromethane to afford the title compounds as a mixture (610 mg, 86%) as a colourless solid.

The two components could be separated by medium pressure liquid chromatography on silica, eluting with ethyl acetate to give:

less polar: 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,9-dihydro-7*H*-1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (274 mg). A sample was recrystallised from ethyl acetate/hexane: m.p. = 170-173°C. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.52 (9H, s), 2.84-2.90 (2H, m), 3.81 (2H, t, J = 5.8 Hz), 5.00 (2H, br s), 5.60 (2H, s), 7.32 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 4.9 Hz), 7.49-7.55 (4H, m), 7.79 (1H, td, J = 7.7, 1.8 Hz), 8.34-8.38 (2H, m), 8.64-8.69 (1H, m). MS (ES⁺) m/e 459 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 61.83; H, 5.60; N, 17.52. C₂₅H₂₆N₆O₃ · 1.4 H₂O requires C, 62.07; H, 6.00; N, 17.37%.

more polar: 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-8,9-dihydro-6*H*-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene-7-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (227 mg). A sample was recrystallised from ethyl acetate/hexane: m.p. = 166-168°C. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.53 (9H, s), 3.20-3.26 (2H, m), 3.82 (2H, t, J = 5.8 Hz), 4.62 (2H, br s), 5.61 (2H, s), 7.31 (1H, dd, J = 7.0, 5.5 Hz), 7.48-7.56 (4H, m), 7.79 (1H, td, J = 7.7, 1.7 Hz), 8.35-8.38 (2H, m), 8.64-8.68 (1H, m). MS (ES⁺) m/e 459 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 65.76; H, 5.81; N, 18.25. C₂₅H₂₆N₆O₃ requires C, 65.49; H, 5.71; N, 18.32%.

c) 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene 0.35 Hydrate

Trifluoroacetic acid (3 ml) was added to a solution of 3-phenyl-5-
5 (pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,9-dihydro-7H-1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclo-
penta[α]naphthalene-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (255 mg, 0.56 mmol)
in dry dichloromethane (3 ml) at 0°C under nitrogen. After 1 hour the
volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between
dichloromethane and saturated aqueous potassium carbonate. The
10 aqueous was further extracted with dichloromethane (x2). The combined
extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was
purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with
dichloromethane/methanol/ammonia (60:8:1 → 50:8:1) to afford the title
amine (176 mg, 88%) as a colourless solid, m.p. = 175-178°C. ¹H NMR
15 (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 2.62-2.66 (2H, m), 3.08 (2H, t, J = 5.7 Hz), 4.13
(2H, s), 5.56 (2H, s), 7.37 (1H, dd, J = 6.9, 5.3 Hz), 7.50-7.59 (4H, m), 7.87
(1H, td, J = 7.7, 1.7), 8.22-8.25 (2H, m), 8.62-8.64 (1H, m). MS (ES⁺) m/e
359 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 66.14; H, 4.98; N, 22.71. C₂₀H₁₈N₆O .0.35 H₂O
requires C, 65.86; H, 5.17; N, 23.04%.

20

d) 3-Phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene 0.75 Hydrate

Trifluoroacetic acid (3 ml) was added to a solution of 3-phenyl-5-
(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-8,9-dihydro-6H-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta[α]-
25 naphthalene-7-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (217 mg, 0.47 mmol) in dry
dichloromethane (3 ml) at 0°C under nitrogen. After 1 hour the volatiles
were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between
dichloromethane and saturated aqueous potassium carbonate. The
aqueous was further extracted with dichloromethane (x2). The combined
30 extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was
purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with dichloromethane/

methanol/ammonia (60:8:1) to afford the title *amine* (162 mg, 96%) as a colourless solid, m.p. = 157-159°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 2.92-2.96 (2H, m), 3.07 (2H, t, *J* = 5.8 Hz), 3.84 (2H, s), 5.56 (2H, s), 7.36 (1H, dd, *J* = 6.7, 4.9 Hz), 7.52-7.60 (4H, m), 7.87 (1H, td, *J* = 7.8, 1.7), 8.23 (2H, dd, *J* = 6.3, 1.9 Hz), 8.62-8.64 (1H, m). MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 359 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 64.93; H, 5.31; N, 22.30. C₂₀H₁₈N₆O .0.75 H₂O requires C, 64.59; H, 5.29; N, 22.60%.

EXAMPLE 19

10

7-Methyl-3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene

Sodium cyanoborohydride (55 mg, 0.88 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of 3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta[α]naphthalene (126 mg, 0.35 mmol) and acetic acid (100 ml, 1.75 mmol) in dry methanol (10 ml) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and aqueous formaldehyde (35 ml, 0.48 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 0°C for 30 minutes, then at room temperature for 5 hours. The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous potassium carbonate (5 ml). The volatiles were removed *in vacuo*, then the residue was partitioned between dichloromethane and water. The aqueous was further extracted with dichloromethane (x3). The combined extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with dichloromethane/methanol/ammonia (95:5:0.5 → 92:7:1) to afford the title *amine* (130 mg, 100%) as a colourless solid. This material was recrystallised from ethyl acetate: m.p. 186-188°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.57 (3H, s), 2.84 (2H, t, *J* = 5.7 Hz), 3.27-3.31 (2H, m), 3.61 (2H, br s), 5.59 (2H, s), 7.28 (1H, dd, *J* = 6.7, 4.9 Hz), 7.45-7.52 (4H, m), 7.75 (1H, td, *J* = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 8.35 (2H, dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.8 Hz), 8.64-8.68

(1H, m). MS (ES⁺) m/e 373 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 67.95; H, 5.57; N, 22.43. C₂₁H₂₀N₆O requires C, 67.73; H, 5.41; N, 22.57%.

EXAMPLE 20

5

3-Phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-7-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine 0.45 Hydrate

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16 Steps a), b) and c) except 2-thiophene boronic acid was used instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, dilithium salt in Step a) and 1.1
10 equivalents of *p*-toluenesulphonic acid was used in Step b) instead of 0.1 equivalents.

Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.74 (2H, s), 7.18 (1H, dd, *J* = 5.2, 3.8 Hz), 7.28-7.34 (1H, m), 7.50-7.58 (5H, m), 7.74-
15 7.77 (2H, m), 8.28 (1H, s), 8.38-8.42 (2H, m), 8.68-8.72 (1H, m). MS (ES⁺) m/e 386 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 64.46; H, 4.16; N, 17.63. C₂₁H₁₅N₅OS. 0.45 H₂O. 0.05 (C₄H₁₀O) requires C, 64.10; H, 3.82; N, 17.35%.

EXAMPLE 21

20

3-Phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine 0.2 Hydrate

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16 Steps a), b) and c) except 3-thiophene boronic acid was used instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, dilithium salt in Step a) and 1.1
25 equivalents of *p*-toluenesulphonic acid was used in Step b) instead of 0.1 equivalents.

Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.70 (2H, s), 7.26-7.32 (1H, m), 7.44-7.58 (6H, m), 7.70-7.80 (1H, m), 7.96 (1H, br s),
30 8.20 (1H, s), 8.40-8.43 (2H, m), 8.58 (1H, br d, *J* = 5.6 Hz). MS (ES⁺) m/e

386 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 64.83; H, 4.11; N, 17.78. C₂₁H₁₅N₅OS . 0.2 H₂O. 0.07 (C₄H₁₀O) requires C, 65.04; H, 3.69; N, 17.38%.

EXAMPLE 22

5

(±)-3-Phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-propano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with bicyclo[3.2.2]non-6-ene-6,7-dicarboxylic acid anhydride (*J. Chem. Soc.*, 2524, 1970) being used instead of bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-2,3-dicarboxylic acid anhydride in Step a). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 187°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.42-2.19 (10H, m), 3.56 (1H, s), 3.98 (1H, s), 5.60 (2H, s), 7.28 (1H, m), 7.48 (4H, m), 7.74 (1H, m), 8.38 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.66 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 398 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 72.93; H, 5.85; N, 17.64. C₂₄H₂₃N₅O requires C, 72.52; H, 5.83; N, 17.62%.

EXAMPLE 23

20 3-(4-Methyl)phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 4-toluic hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 167°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.40 (4H, m), 1.90 (4H, m), 2.40 (3H, s), 3.48 (1H, s), 3.74 (1H, s), 5.57 (2H, s), 7.36 (3H, m), 7.57 (1H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.87 (1H, ddd, *J* = 7.8, 7.8 & 1.7 Hz), 8.14 (2H, d, *J* = 8.2 Hz), 8.68 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 398 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 72.37; H, 5.73; N, 17.62. C₂₄H₂₃N₅O requires C, 72.52; H, 5.83; N, 17.62%.

30

EXAMPLE 243-(3-Methoxy)phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 3-methoxybenzhydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 185°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.40 (4H, m), 1.91 (4H, m), 3.49 (1H, s), 3.76 (1H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), 5.59 (2H, s), 7.08 (1H, m), 7.37 (1H, m),
10 7.47 (1H, t, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 7.88 (2H, m), 7.96 (1H, m), 8.64 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 414 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 69.36; H, 5.65; N, 16.58. C₂₄H₂₃N₅O₂ requires C, 69.72; H, 5.61; N, 16.94%.

EXAMPLE 25

15

3-(2-Fluoro)phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 2-fluorobenzhydrazide being used
20 instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 159°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.51 (4H, m), 1.92 (4H, m), 3.56 (1H, s), 3.98 (1H, s), 5.46 (2H, s), 7.26 (3H, m), 7.44 (1H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.54 (1H, m), 7.71 (1H, m), 7.80 (1H, m), 8.63 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 402 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 68.81; H, 4.81; N, 17.17. C₂₃H₂₀FN₅O requires C,
25 68.81; H, 5.02; N, 17.45%.

EXAMPLE 26

30 3-(3-Pyridyl)-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in

Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with nicotinic acid hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 198°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.49 (4H, m), 1.96 (4H, m), 3.59 (1H, s), 3.99 (1H, s), 5.61 (2H, s), 7.28 (1H, m), 7.49 (2H, m), 7.78 (1H, m), 8.72 (3H, m), 9.69 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 385 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 67.56; H, 5.66; N, 19.51. C₂₂H₂₀N₆O requires C, 67.27; H, 5.65; N, 19.61%.

EXAMPLE 27

10 3-Cyclopropyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with cyclopropanecarboxylic acid hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 160°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.09 (2H, m), 1.31 (2H, m), 1.44 (4H, m), 1.89 (4H, m), 2.38 (1H, m), 3.52 (1H, s), 3.90 (1H, s), 5.57 (2H, s), 7.28 (1H, m), 7.52 (1H, d, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 7.76 (1H, m), 8.64 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 348 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 69.12; H, 5.85; N, 20.19. C₂₀H₂₁N₅O requires C, 69.14; H, 6.09; N, 20.16%.

20

EXAMPLE 28

6-((6-Methyl)-2-pyridyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine hydrochloride

25 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 6-methyl-2-hydroxymethyl pyridine being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). An additional step at the end of the synthesis was to dissolve the compound in a solution of hydrogen chloride in methanol before evaporation and recrystallisation.

30 Data for the title compound: m.p. = 255°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.42 (4H, m), 1.91 (4H, m), 2.71 (3H, s), 3.51 (1H, s), 3.78 (1H, s), 5.80 (2H,

s), 7.59 (4H, m), 7.80 (1H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 8.22 (1H, m), 8.30 (2H, d, $J = 7.9$ Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 398 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 61.67; H, 5.36; N, 14.74.

C₂₄H₂₃N₅O.HCl requires C, 61.28; H, 5.36; N, 14.89%.

5

EXAMPLE 29

6-((3-Methyl)-2-pyridyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
10 Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 3-methyl-2-hydroxymethyl pyridine
being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title
compound: m.p. = 245°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.48 (4H, m), 1.88
(4H, m), 2.43 (3H, s), 3.47 (1H, s), 3.98 (1H, s), 5.63 (2H, s), 7.26 (1H, m),
7.49 (3H, m), 7.60 (1H, d, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 8.43 (2H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 8.48 (1H, d,
15 $J = 7.1$ Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 398 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 72.09; H, 5.76; N,
17.79. C₂₄H₂₃N₅O.0.1H₂O requires C, 72.20; H, 5.86; N, 17.54%.

EXAMPLE 30

6-((4-Methyl)-2-pyridyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 4-methyl-2-hydroxymethyl pyridine
being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title
25 compound: m.p. = 190°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.49 (4H, m), 1.93
(4H, m), 2.39 (3H, s), 3.58 (1H, s), 3.99 (1H, s), 5.59 (2H, s), 7.13 (1H, d, $J =$
7.3 Hz), 7.35 (1H, s), 7.50 (3H, m), 8.41 (2H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 8.51 (1H, d, $J =$
7.3Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 398 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 72.91; H, 5.78; N, 17.32.
C₂₄H₂₃N₅O requires C, 72.52; H, 5.83; N, 17.62%.

30

EXAMPLE 316-((5-Methyl)-2-pyridyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

- 5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 5-methyl-2-hydroxymethyl pyridine being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 205°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.48 (4H, m), 1.92 (4H, m), 2.38 (3H, s), 3.56 (1H, s), 3.99 (1H, s), 5.58 (5H, s), 8.45 (3H, m);
- 10 MS (ES⁺) m/e 398 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 72.66; H, 5.72; N, 17.32. C₂₄H₂₃N₅O requires C, 72.52; H, 5.83; N, 17.62%.

EXAMPLE 32

- 15 3-Phenyl-6-(3-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

- This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 3-pyridylcarbinol being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 202°C.
- 20 ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.39 (4H, m), 1.90 (4H, m), 3.40 (1H, s), 3.74 (1H, s), 5.58 (2H, s), 7.46 (1H, m), 7.56 (3H, m), 7.97 (1H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.36 (2H, d, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 8.58 (1H, m), 8.77 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 384 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 72.70; H, 5.49; N, 18.19. C₂₄H₂₁N₅O requires C, 72.04; H, 5.52; N, 18.26%.

25

EXAMPLE 333-Phenyl-6-(4-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

- 30 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 4-pyridylcarbinol being used instead

of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 205°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.49 (4H, m), 1.95 (4H, m), 3.55 (1H, s), 3.99 (1H, s), 5.49 (2H, s), 7.41 (2H, d, *J* = 6.0 Hz), 7.49 (3H, m), 8.32 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.69 (2H, d, *J* = 6.0 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 384 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 71.29; H, 5.16; N, 17.82. C₂₄H₂₁N₅O·0.1H₂O requires C, 71.70; H, 5.54; N, 18.18%.

EXAMPLE 34

10 3-Phenyl-6-(2-(1-methyl)imidazolyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 1-methyl-2-hydroxymethyl-imidazole being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the
15 title compound: m.p. = 274°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.52 (4H, m), 2.03 (4H, m), 3.50 (1H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.88 (1H, s), 5.64 (2H, s), 7.05 (1H, s), 7.23 (1H, s), 7.66 (3H, m), 8.41 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 387 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 68.20; H, 5.69; N, 21.77. C₂₂H₂₂N₆O requires C, 68.38; H, 5.74; N, 21.75%.

20

EXAMPLE 35

6-(3-Cyanophenyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

25

a) 6-Hydroxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

The product from Example 1 Step c) (3.0 g, 9.6 mmol) was dissolved in 10% aqueous 1,4-dioxan (100 ml) with sodium hydroxide solution (24 ml
30 of 2 N, 5 molar equivs) and the reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 3 days. The organic solvent was removed by rotary evaporation and

the residue was partitioned between water (250 ml) and diethyl ether (250 ml). The aqueous layer was separated and washed twice more with diethyl ether (100 ml), then treated with 5 N hydrochloric acid until a pH of 2 was attained. The solid which precipitated out of solution was

5 collected by filtration to give the required product (2.7 g, m.p. $\sim 300^{\circ}\text{C}$, dec.). ^1H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.35 (4H, m), 2.00 (4H, m), 3.49 (1H, s), 3.84 (1H, s), 7.71 (3H, m), 8.54 (2H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz); MS (ES^+) m/e 293 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 69.33; H, 5.32; N, 19.17. $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_4\text{O}$ requires C, 69.86; H, 5.19; N, 19.23%.

10

b) 6-(3-Cyanophenyl)methoxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

The product from Example 35 Step a) (0.3 g, 1.02 mmol) was dissolved in dimethylformamide (40 ml) with 60% sodium hydride (0.049g, 15 1.2 mol eq) and heated at 80°C for 20 minutes. Then α -bromo-*meta*-toluonitrile (0.22 g, 1.1 mol eq) was added and heating continued for 14 h. Water was added until the solution became cloudy and the solid that was precipitated was collected by filtration then purified by chromatography on silica gel using 0-30% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane as eluent. The product was recrystallised from ethyl acetate/hexane to give the required 20 compound (0.22 g). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 216°C . ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.48 (4H, m), 1.93 (4H, m), 3.54 (1H, s), 3.98 (1H, s), 5.80 (2H, s), 7.42 (1H, d, $J = 3.2$ Hz), 7.50 (3H, m), 7.86 (1H, d, $J = 3.2$ Hz), 8.45 (2H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz); MS (ES^+) m/e 408 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 25 64.54; H, 4.98; N, 17.79. $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_5\text{OS}$ requires C, 64.76; H, 4.92; N, 17.98%.

EXAMPLE 366-(1-(3,5-Dimethyl)pyrazolyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 1-hydroxymethyl-3,5-dimethyl-pyrazole being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 210°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.43 (4H, m), 1.89 (4H, m), 2.27 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 3.41 (1H, s), 3.96 (1H, s), 5.96 (1H, s), 6.27 (2H, s), 7.54 (3H, m), 8.51 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 401 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 69.32; H, 6.07; N, 21.01. C₂₃H₂₄N₆O requires C, 68.98; H, 6.04; N, 20.99%.

10

EXAMPLE 37

15

6-(4-(2-Methyl)thiazolyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 35 Step b) with 4-chloromethyl-2-methylthiazole being used instead of α-bromo-*meta*-toluonitrile. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 180°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.47 (4H, m), 1.91 (4H, m), 2.76 (3H, s), 3.53 (1H, s), 4.00 (1H, s), 5.55 (2H, s), 7.26 (1H, s), 7.52 (3H, m), 8.48 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 404 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 65.82; H, 5.17; N, 17.25. C₂₄H₂₁N₅OS requires C, 65.49; H, 5.25; N, 17.36%.

20

25

EXAMPLE 383-Phenyl-6-(2-quinoxaliny)lmethyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

30

 This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 35 Step b) with 2-chloromethylquinoxaline being used instead of

- α -bromo-*meta*-toluonitrile. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 250°C. ^1H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.43 (4H, m), 1.92 (4H, m), 3.54 (1H, s), 3.75 (1H, s), 5.88 (2H, s), 7.44 (3H, m), 7.89 (2H, m), 8.13 (4H, m), 9.18 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 435 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 71.15; H, 5.10; N, 18.66.
- 5 $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_6\text{O} \cdot 0.375 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$ requires C, 70.77; H, 5.20; N, 19.05%.

EXAMPLE 39

- 10 3-Phenyl-6-(3-pyridazinyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

- This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 35 Step b) with 3-chloromethylpyridazine (prepared by the procedure of Jeronim *et al.*, *Chem. Ber.*, 1987, 120, 649-651) being used instead of α -bromo-*meta*-toluonitrile. 3-Chloromethylpyridazine is a
- 15 particularly unstable reagent and appears to rapidly polymerise on heating, so the reaction was carried out immediately after formation of the alkylating agent. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 215°C. ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.49 (4H, m), 1.91 (4H, m), 3.54 (1H, s), 4.01 (1H, s), 5.85 (2H, s), 7.54 (4H, m), 7.71 (1H, dd, J = 8.5 and 1.7 Hz), 8.36 (2H, d, J
- 20 = 7.8 Hz), 9.22 (1H, dd, J = 4.9 and 1.7 Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 385 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 68.60; H, 5.31; N, 21.65. $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{20}\text{N}_6\text{O}$ requires C, 68.73; H, 5.24; N, 21.86%.

EXAMPLE 40

- 25 6-(1-Benzyl-2-imidazolyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

- This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 1-benzyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)-
- 30 imidazole (prepared according to the procedure of Birker, Godefroi, Helder and Reedijk, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1982, 104, 7556) being used instead of 2-

pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 205°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.20 (2H, m), 1.43 (2H, m), 1.80 (4H, m), 3.11 (1H, t, *J* = 2.8 Hz), 3.92 (1H, t, *J* = 2.7 Hz), 5.24 (2H, s), 5.55 (2H, s), 7.03 (3H, m), 7.18 (1H, d, *J* = 1.2 Hz), 7.28 (3H, m), 7.50 (3H, m), 8.43 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 463 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 71.49; H, 5.62; N, 17.82. C₂₈H₂₆N₆O.0.5H₂O requires C, 71.32; H, 5.77; N, 17.82%.

EXAMPLE 41

10 3-Phenyl-6-(isoquinolin-1-yl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 35 Step b) with 1-chloromethylisoquinoline being used instead of α-bromo-*meta*-toluonitrile. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 230°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.45 (4H, m), 1.88 (4H, m), 3.45 (1H, s), 3.97 (1H, s), 6.09 (2H, s), 7.43 (3H, m), 7.71 (3H, m), 7.93 (1H, d, *J* = 8.2 Hz), 8.24 (1H, d, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 8.42 (2H, m), 8.58 (1H, d, *J* = 6.2 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 434 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 75.04; H, 5.25; N, 16.40. C₂₇H₂₃N₅O requires C, 74.81; H, 5.35; N, 16.16%.

20

EXAMPLE 42

6-(1-Ethyl-2-imidazolyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

25 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 1-ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)imidazole (prepared according to the procedure of Tasaka, Teranishi, Matsushita, Tamura, Hayashi, Okanogi and Itoh, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 1994, 42, 85) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title
30 compound: m.p. = 254°C. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.34 (3H, t, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 1.36 (4H, m), 1.87 (4H, m), 3.28 (1H, s), 3.74 (1H, s), 5.58 (2H, q, *J* =

7.2 Hz), 5.55 (2H, s), 6.96 (1H, s), 7.33 (1H, s), 7.58 (3H, m), 8.50 (2H, m);
MS (ES⁺) m/e 401 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 68.98; H, 6.07; N, 20.74.
C₂₃H₂₄N₆O requires C, 68.98; H, 6.04; N, 20.99%.

5

EXAMPLE 43

3-Phenyl-6-(1-pyrazolyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
10 Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 1-(hydroxymethyl)pyrazole
(prepared according to the procedure of Julia, Martinez-Martorell and
Elguero, *Heterocycles*, 1986, 24, 2233) being used instead of 2-
pyridylcarbinol in Step d). In the final step, it was necessary to add the
product from Step c) at the same time as the sodium hydride, in order to
15 yield the correct product. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 196°C. ¹H
NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.47 (4H, m), 1.99 (4H, m), 3.38 (1H, s), 3.87
(1H, s), 6.51 (1H, m), 6.62 (2H, s), 7.73 (4H, m), 8.18 (1H, m), 8.60 (2H, m);
MS (ES⁺) m/e 373 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 67.73; H, 5.42; N, 22.48.
C₂₁H₂₀N₆O requires C, 67.73; H, 5.41; N, 22.57%.

20

EXAMPLE 44

3-Phenyl-6-(N-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

25

a) N-Chloromethylcarbonylpyrrolidine

To a solution of pyrrolidine (5g, 0.07 mol) in dichloromethane (100
ml) at 0°C was added triethylamine (11.8ml, 0.084 mol) followed by
dropwise addition of chloroacetyl chloride (6.2 ml, 0.077 mol) in
30 dichloromethane (20 ml), stirred for 2 hrs, left to warm to room
temperature. The reaction was washed with water (2x100ml), brine

(1x100 ml), the organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated to give the required product (9.8 g) which was used without purification.

5 b) 3-Phenyl-6-(N-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 35 Step b) with N-chloromethylcarbonylpyrrolidine being used instead of α -bromo-*meta*-toluonitrile. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 219-221°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.38 (4H, m), 1.77 (2H, m), 1.95 (6H, s), 3.30 (2H, m), 3.39 (1H, s), 3.44 (2H, m), 3.75 (1H, s), 5.11 (2H, s), 7.53 (3H, m), 8.29 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 404 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 68.12; H, 6.23; N, 17.03. C₂₃H₂₅N₅O₂ requires C, 68.47; H, 6.24; N, 17.36%.

EXAMPLE 45

15

6-(4-(3-Methyl)pyridyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 4-hydroxymethyl-3-methylpyridine being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 226°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.48 (4H, m), 1.93 (4H, m), 2.40 (3H, s), 3.54 (1H, s), 4.00 (1H, s), 5.49 (2H, s), 7.39 (1H, d, *J* = 5.0 Hz), 7.45 (3H, m), 8.31 (2H, m), 8.47 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 399 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 71.50; H, 6.11; N, 16.50. C₂₄H₂₃N₅O requires C, 71.16; H, 6.00; N, 16.87%.

20

25

EXAMPLE 463-Phenyl-6-(2-quinolinyl)methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

- 5 This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 35 Step b) with 2-chloromethylquinoline being used instead of α -bromo-*meta*-toluonitrile. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 203°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.51 (4H, m), 1.95 (4H, m), 3.61 (1H, s), 4.00 (1H, s), 5.80 (2H, s), 7.44 (3H, m), 7.53 (2H, m), 7.82 (2H, m), 8.30 (4H, m);
- 10 MS (ES⁺) m/e 434 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 74.92; H, 5.38; N, 15.96. C₂₇H₂₃N₅O requires C, 74.81; H, 5.35; N, 16.16%.

EXAMPLE 47

15 6-(2-Imidazolyl)methoxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine hydrochloride

a) 2-(Hydroxymethyl)-1-[[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl]imidazole

- To 1-[[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl]-1*H*-imidazole-2-
- 20 carboxaldehyde (prepared according to the procedure of Whitten, Matthews and McCarthy, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1986, 51, 1891) (7.45 g) in methanol (30 ml) was added sodium borohydride (0.42 g) at 0°C with stirring. The solution was stirred at 0°C for 40 min. Saturated sodium chloride solution (15 ml) was added, and the mixture stirred at room
- 25 temperature for 15 min. The methanol was removed *in vacuo*, and the resultant aqueous solution was washed with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 ml). The organic layers were combined, dried (sodium sulfate) and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield an oil, which crystallised at 0 °C. The solid was washed and recrystallised from hexane to yield 1-[[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl]-2-
- 30 (hydroxymethyl)imidazole as colourless crystals (1.99 g). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.00 (9H, s), 0.93 (2H, t, *J* = 8.2 Hz), 3.54 (2H, t, *J* = 8.2

Hz), 4.73 (2H, s), 4.77 (2H, br s), 5.39 (2H, s), 6.94 (1H, d, $J = 1.4$ Hz), 7.00 (1H, d, $J = 1.4$ Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 229 [MH]⁺.

b) 6-(2-Imidazolyl)methoxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine hydrochloride

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 1-[[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl]-2-(hydroxymethyl)imidazole being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). An additional step was to take the product of Step d) and stir it at 50°C in 5 N hydrochloric acid for 90 min before evaporation and recrystallisation from ethyl acetate/methanol. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 219°C (dec.). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.42 (4H, m), 1.91 (4H, m), 3.51 (1H, s), 3.78 (1H, s), 5.84 (2H, s), 7.59 (3H, m), 7.76 (2H, s), 8.23 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 373 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 55.07; H, 5.11; N, 18.22. C₂₁H₂₀N₆O. 2HCl. 0.7H₂O requires C, 55.08; H, 5.15; N, 18.35%.

EXAMPLE 48

3-Phenyl-6-(2-thiazolyl)methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 2-hydroxymethylthiazole being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 183°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.48 (4H, m), 1.92 (4H, m), 3.51 (1H, s), 3.99 (1H, s), 5.49 (2H, s), 7.52 (4H, m), 7.69 (2H, m), 7.81 (1H, m), 8.35 (2H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 390 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 73.93; H, 5.17; N, 17.37. C₂₅H₂₁N₅O requires C, 73.68; H, 5.19; N, 17.19%.

EXAMPLE 496-(2-(5-Methyl)thiazolyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 2-hydroxymethyl-5-methylthiazole being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 228°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.47 (4H, m), 1.93 (4H, m), 2.50 (3H, s), 3.53 (1H, s), 3.99 (1H, s), 5.74 (2H, s), 6.95 (1H, s),
10 7.51 (3H, m), 8.45 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 404 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 65.92; H, 5.30; N, 17.21. C₂₂H₂₁N₅OS requires C, 65.49; H, 5.25; N, 17.36%.

EXAMPLE 50

15

6-(2-(4-Methyl)thiazolyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 2-hydroxymethyl-4-methylthiazole
20 being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 165°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.47 (4H, m), 1.92 (4H, m), 2.49 (3H, s), 3.52 (1H, s), 3.98 (1H, s), 5.70 (2H, s), 7.49 (4H, m), 8.46 (2H, d, *J* = 7.9 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 404 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 65.92; H, 5.33; N, 17.09. C₂₂H₂₁N₅OS requires C, 65.49; H, 5.25; N, 17.36%.

25

EXAMPLE 516-(2-(3,5-Dimethyl)pyridyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

30 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 2-hydroxymethyl-3,5-dimethyl-

pyridine (prepared by the procedure of Boekelheide and Linn, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1954, 76, 1286) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 199°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.46 (4H, m), 1.86 (4H, m), 2.34 (3H, s), 2.38 (3H, s), 3.44 (1H, s), 3.96 (1H, s), 5.57 (2H, s), 7.39 (1H, s), 7.49 (3H, m), 8.31 (1H, s), 8.47 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 412 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 72.51; H, 6.12; N, 16.86. C₂₅H₂₅N₅O·0.1H₂O requires C, 72.65; H, 6.15; N, 16.94%.

EXAMPLE 52

10

3-Phenyl-6-(2-pyrazinyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 35 Step b) with 2-chloromethylpyrazine (prepared by the procedure of Jeronim *et al.*, *Chem. Ber.*, 1987, 120, 649-651) being used instead of α-bromo-*meta*-toluonitrile. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 215°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.50 (4H, m), 1.94 (4H, m), 3.57 (1H, s), 4.00 (1H, s), 5.65 (2H, s), 7.51 (3H, m), 8.38 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.63 (2H, m), 8.84 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 385 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 68.53; H, 5.24; N, 21.86. C₂₂H₂₀N₆O requires C, 68.73; H, 5.24; N, 21.86%.

20

EXAMPLE 53

6-(2-(4,6-Dimethyl)pyridyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

25

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 2-hydroxymethyl-4,6-dimethylpyridine (prepared in an analogous manner to the procedure of Boekelheide and Linn, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1954, 76, 1286) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 200°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.48 (4H, m), 1.93 (4H, m), 2.34 (3H,

30

s), 2.59 (3H, s), 3.57 (1H, s), 3.98 (1H, s), 5.55 (2H, s), 6.98 (1H, s), 7.14 (1H, s), 7.51 (3H, m), 8.43 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 412 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 54

5

3-Phenyl-6-(4-thiazolyl)methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 4-hydroxymethylthiazole (prepared in an analogous manner to the procedure of Boekelheide and Linn, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1954, 76, 1286) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 219°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.46 (4H, m), 1.89 (4H, m), 3.51 (1H, s), 3.97 (1H, s), 5.66 (2H, s), 7.52 (4H, m), 8.46 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.88 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 390 [MH]⁺.
15 Anal. Found C, 64.71; H, 4.90; N, 17.88. C₂₁H₁₉N₅OS requires C, 64.76; H, 4.91; N, 17.98%.

EXAMPLE 55

6-(2-(5,6-Dimethyl)pyridyl)methoxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 2-hydroxymethyl-5,6-dimethylpyridine (prepared as described in WO 93/21158) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 250°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.58 (4H, m), 2.10 (4H, m), 2.56 (3H, s), 2.84 (3H, s), 3.71 (1H, s), 3.83 (1H, s), 5.95 (2H, s), 7.75 (3H, m), 8.05 (1H, d, *J* = 8.06 Hz), 8.39 (3H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 412 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 62.62; H, 5.44; N, 14.39. C₂₅H₂₅N₅O.1.9HCl requires C, 62.46; H, 5.64; N, 14.53%.

30

EXAMPLE 56

6-(4-Methyl-2-imidazolyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine hydrochloride

5

a) 2-(Hydroxymethyl)-4-methyl-1-[[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl]-imidazole and 2-(Hydroxymethyl)-5-methyl-1-[[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]-methyl]imidazole

This mixture of compounds was prepared in an analogous manner to 1-[[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl]-2-(hydroxymethyl)imidazole (see Example 47, Step a). No attempt was made to separate the 4- and 5-methyl substituted isomers, as both compounds would yield the desired product upon removal of the silicon protecting group. Data for 1-[[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl]-4(5)-methyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)imidazole:

15 ^1H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 0.00 (9H, s), 0.91 (2H, m), 2.18 and 2.25 (3H, 2 x s), 3.53 (2H, m), 3.53 (2H, m), 4.66 and 4.68 (2H, 2 x s), 5.30 and 5.33 (2H, 2 x s), 6.65 and 6.69 (1H, 2 x s); MS (ES^+) m/e 243 $[\text{MH}]^+$.

b) 6-(4-Methyl-2-imidazolyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine hydrochloride

20

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with the products from Example 56 a) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). An additional step was to take the product of Step d) and stir it at 50°C in 5 N hydrochloric acid for 90 min before evaporation and recrystallisation from ethanol/ethyl acetate. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 220°C (dec.). ^1H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.43 (4H, m), 1.91 (4H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.50 (1H, s), 3.77 (1H, s), 5.80 (2H, s), 7.43 (1H, s), 7.59 (3H, m), 8.28 (2H, m); MS (ES^+) m/e 387 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 54.0; H, 6.0; N, 16.5. $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_6\text{O} \cdot 2\text{HCl} \cdot 1.8\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 0.2\text{C}_4\text{H}_8\text{O}_2$ requires C, 53.76; H, 5.78; N, 16.48%.

25

30

EXAMPLE 573-Phenyl-6-(4-pyrimidinyl)methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

5 This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 35 Step b) with 4-chloromethylpyrimidine (prepared by the procedure of Jeronim *et al.*, *Chem. Ber.*, 1987, 120, 649-651) being used instead of α -bromo-*meta*-toluonitrile. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 194°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.51 (4H, m), 1.96 (4H, m), 3.59 (1H, s), 4.01 (1H, s), 5.58 (2H, s), 7.49 (4H, m), 8.33 (2H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.81 (1H, m), 9.26 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 385 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 68.64; H, 5.29; N, 21.58. C₂₂H₂₀N₆O requires C, 68.73; H, 5.24; N, 21.86%.

10

EXAMPLE 58

15

6-(4-(2-Ethyl)thiazolyl)methoxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine hydrochloride

 This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 35 Step b) with 4-chloromethyl-2-ethylthiazole being used instead of α -bromo-*meta*-toluonitrile. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 168°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.46 (7H, m), 1.99 (4H, m), 3.13 (2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 3.66 (1H, s), 4.53 (1H, s), 5.67 (2H, s), 7.42 (1H, s), 7.62 (3H, m), 8.45 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 418 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 59.66; H, 5.32; N, 14.90. C₂₃H₂₃N₅OS. HCl. 0.5H₂O requires C, 59.67; H, 5.44, 15.12%.

20

25

EXAMPLE 596-(6-Chloro-3-pyridazinyl)methoxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

30 This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 35 Step b) with 3-chloromethyl-6-chloro-pyridazine (prepared by

the procedure of Jeronim *et al.*, *Chem. Ber.*, 1987, 120, 649-651) being used instead of α -bromo-*meta*-toluonitrile. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 206°C. ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.51 (4H, m), 1.94 (4H, m), 3.51 (1H, s), 4.00 (1H, s), 5.81 (2H, s), 7.51 (4H, m), 7.67 (1H, d, $J = 8.8$ Hz), 8.34 (2H, d, $J = 7.7$ Hz); MS (ES^+) m/e 419 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 62.95; H, 4.43; N, 19.60. $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{19}\text{ClN}_6\text{O}$. $0.1\text{H}_2\text{O}$ requires C, 62.81; H, 4.60; N, 19.98%.

EXAMPLE 60

10 6-(2-Imidazolyl)methyloxy-3-(4-methylphenyl)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine hydrochloride

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d), with 4-toluic hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c), and 1-[[2-(trimethylsilyl)-ethoxy]methyl]-2-(hydroxymethyl)imidazole (prepared as described in Example 47, Step a) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). An additional step was to take the product of Step d) and stir it at 50°C in 5 N hydrochloric acid for 90 min before evaporation and recrystallisation from ethanol/ethyl acetate. Data for the title compound: m.p. = 214°C (dec.). ^1H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 1.42 (4H, m), 1.91 (4H, m), 2.43 (3H, s), 3.51 (1H, s), 3.78 (1H, s), 5.86 (2H, s), 7.43 (2H, d, $J = 8.1$ Hz), 7.76 (2H, s), 8.12 (2H, d, $J = 8.2$ Hz); MS (ES^+) m/e 387 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 54.64; H, 5.72; N, 16.94. $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_6\text{O}$. 2HCl . $1.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ requires C, 54.33; H, 5.60; N, 17.28%.

EXAMPLE 61

30 6-(4-Hydroxymethylphenyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

The title compound was prepared as part of a rapid analogue library using the following methodology. To 4-hydroxymethylbenzyl alcohol (200

mg) in a test tube with a ground glass joint sealed with a septum under nitrogen was added a solution of 6-chloro-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine (50 mg) in dimethylformamide (1.5 ml), followed by lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide as a 1 mol solution in hexanes (0.5 ml). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 18 hrs. TLC showed complete reaction and so the mixture was poured into water (10 ml) and the precipitate formed was isolated by filtration and dried in a vacuum oven at 80°C to yield the title compound (48 mg). It was characterized by mass spectrometry and HPLC; MS (ES⁺) m/e 413 [MH]⁺, HPLC >98% (run on an HP1090, using a Hichrom S5ODS2, 23cm column, flow rate of 1 ml/min and 50% acetonitrile/pH 3.5 phosphate buffer as the mobile phase).

EXAMPLE 62

6-(4-Hydroxybutyl)oxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 61 with 1,4-dihydroxybutane being used instead of 4-hydroxymethylbenzyl alcohol. Data for the title compound: MS (ES⁺) m/e 365 [MH]⁺, HPLC >99% (run on an HP1090, using a Hichrom S5ODS2, 23cm column, flow rate of 1 ml/min and 50% acetonitrile/pH 3.5 phosphate buffer as the mobile phase).

EXAMPLE 63

6-*cis/trans*-(4-Hydroxymethylcyclohexyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 61 with *cis/trans*-1,4-dihydroxymethylcyclohexane being used instead of 4-hydroxymethylbenzyl alcohol. Data for the title compound:

MS (ES⁺) m/e 419 [MH]⁺, HPLC 82% and 17% (run on an HP1090, using a Hichrom S5ODS2, 23cm column, flow rate of 1 ml/min and 50% acetonitrile/pH 3.5 phosphate buffer as the mobile phase).

5

EXAMPLE 64

6-(3-Hydroxymethylphenyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in
10 Example 61 with 3-hydroxymethylbenzyl alcohol being used instead of 4-hydroxymethylbenzyl alcohol. Data for the title compound: MS (ES⁺) m/e 413 [MH]⁺, HPLC >99% (run on an HP1090, using a Hichrom S5ODS2, 23cm column, flow rate of 1 ml/min and 50% acetonitrile/pH 3.5 phosphate buffer as the mobile phase).

15

EXAMPLE 65

6-(1-Methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

20 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 237°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.47 (4H, m), 1.88 (4H, m),
25 3.51 (1H, s), 3.96 (4H, s), 5.54 (2H, s), 7.50 (3H, m), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.52 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 388 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 64.90; H, 5.38; N, 25.18. C₂₁H₂₁N₇O requires C, 65.10; H, 5.46; N, 23.51%.

EXAMPLE 666-(2-Methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methoxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

- 5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 270°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.46 (4H, m), 1.93 (4H, m), 3.45 (1H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 3.99 (1H, s), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.52 (3H, m), 7.94 (1H, s), 8.39 (2H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 388 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 65.40; H, 5.47; N, 25.29. C₂₁H₂₁N₇O requires C, 65.10; H, 5.46; N, 23.51%.
- 10

EXAMPLE 673-Phenyl-6-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-2-pyridyl)methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

- 20 a) 3-Cyclopropylmethoxy-2-hydroxymethyl pyridine

Potassium hydroxide (5.2 g, 0.093 mol) was ground to a powder under nitrogen, added to DMSO (30 ml) and stirred for 20 min under nitrogen at room temperature. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and 3-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl pyridine hydrochloride (5.0 g, 0.031 mol) was added. The slurry was stirred at 0°C for 1 h before the addition of cyclopropylmethyl bromide (3.01 ml, 4.2 g, 0.031 mol). The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred under nitrogen overnight. Water (100 ml) was added, and the resultant solution was acidified to pH 1 with hydrochloric acid (5 N). The solution was washed with dichloromethane (3 x 100 ml), basified to pH 14 with sodium hydroxide solution (4 N), and washed again with dichloromethane (3 x 100

25

30

ml). The organic layers from the second extraction were combined, washed with water (1 x 100 ml) and saturated sodium chloride solution (1 x 100 ml), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 3-cyclopropylmethyloxy-2-hydroxymethyl pyridine as a dark brown solid (2.40 g). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.35 (2H, m), 0.65 (2H, m), 1.26 (1H, m), 3.85 (2H, d, *J* = 6.8 Hz), 4.33 (1H, br s), 4.77 (2H, s), 7.13 (2H, m), 8.13 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 180 [MH]⁺.

b) 3-Phenyl-6-(3-cyclopropylmethyloxy-2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 3-cyclopropylmethyloxy-2-hydroxymethyl pyridine being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 213 °C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.28 (2H, m), 0.53 (2H, m), 1.17 (1H, m), 1.47 (4H, m), 1.88 (4H, m) 3.50 (1H, s), 3.88 (2H, d, *J* = 6.7 Hz), 3.96 (1H, s), 5.67 (2H, s), 7.26 (2H, m), 7.47 (3H, m), 8.22 (1H, m), 8.46 (2H, d, *J* = 6.6 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 454 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 71.43; H, 5.98; N, 15.39. C₂₇H₂₇N₅O₂ requires C, 71.50; H, 6.00; N, 15.44%.

EXAMPLE 68

3-Phenyl-6-(3-ethoxy-2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

a) 3-Ethoxy-2-hydroxymethyl pyridine

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 67 Step a), with iodoethane being used instead of cyclopropylmethyl bromide. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.44 (3H, t, *J*=7.0 Hz), 4.06 (2H, q, *J*=7.0 Hz), 4.75 (2H, s), 7.16 (2H, m), 8.14 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 154 [MH]⁺.

b) 3-Phenyl-6-(3-ethoxy-2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 1 Steps a), b), c) and d) with 3-ethoxy-2-hydroxymethyl pyridine being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 230 °C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.38 (3H, t, *J*=7 Hz), 1.44 (4H, m), 1.88 (4H, m), 3.50 (1H, t, *J*=2.6 Hz), 3.96 (1H, t, *J*=2.6 Hz), 4.10 (2H, q, *J*=6.9 Hz), 5.64 (2H, s), 7.26 (2H, m), 7.49 (3H, m), 8.23 (1H, m), 8.45 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 428 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 70.50; H, 5.93; N, 16.41. C₂₅H₂₅N₅O₂ requires C, 70.24; H, 5.89; N, 16.38%.

EXAMPLE 696-(6-Methylpyridin-2-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazinea) 2-Acetoxymethyl-6-methylpyridine

Acetic anhydride (23ml) was heated to 110°C and 2,6-lutidine-N-oxide (20g) was added dropwise over 1 hour. The solution was heated at 110°C for five hours. After cooling, the crude mixture was distilled to yield 2-acetoxymethyl-6-methylpyridine (18.4g, b.p. 110-120°C @ 15mmHg).

b) 2-Hydroxymethyl-6-methylpyridine

2-Acetoxymethyl-6-methylpyridine (5g) was added to saturated hydrochloric acid in methanol (250ml, prepared by adding 25ml of acetyl chloride to 225ml of methanol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (100ml) and washed with 2N sodium hydroxide solution (3 x 50ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1 x 200ml), then dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated to give the required product as an oil (2.6g). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.54 (3H, s), 3.80 (1H, bs), 4.72 (2H, s), 7.04 (2H, d, J=7.7Hz), 7.57 (1H, t, J=7.7Hz).

c) 1-Chloro-4-hydrazinophthalazine hydrochloride

To a stirred solution of hydrazine hydrate (40ml) in ethanol (120ml) at 80°C was added 1,4-dichlorophthalazine (20g). This reaction mixture was stirred at 80°C for 0.5 hours, then left to cool and the product was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to give 1-chloro-4-hydrazinophthalazine hydrochloride (14.6g). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, DMSO) δ 4.64 (2H, vbs), 7.2 (1H, vbs), 7.92 (4H, bm).

d) 6-Chloro-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

To a solution of 1-chloro-4-hydrazinophthalazine hydrochloride (10g) in dioxan (220ml) was added triethylamine (7.24ml) and benzoyl chloride (6.04ml). This mixture was heated at reflux for 8 hours under nitrogen. After cooling the reaction mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the solid obtained was collected by filtration, washed with water and diethyl ether and dried under vacuum, to yield the title compound (12.0g). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.60 (3H, m), 8.00 (1H, t, J=8.4Hz), 8.19 (1H, t, J=8.4Hz), 8.31 (3H, m), 8.61 (1H, d, J=6.3Hz).

e) 6-(6-Methylpyridin-2-yl)methoxy-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-
a]phthalazine

To a solution of 2-hydroxymethyl-6-methylpyridine (Example 67
part b, 0.5g), in anhydrous dimethylformamide (20ml) under nitrogen was
5 added sodium hydride (107mg of 60% in oil) and the reaction mixture was
stirred at room temperature for 0.5 hours. To this mixture was added 6-
chloro-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine (Example 67 part d,
330mg) and the solution was heated to 80°C for 0.25 hours. After cooling
the solvent was removed under vacuum, and the residue was dissolved in
10 dichloromethane (30ml) and washed with water and brine. After drying
(MgSO₄), the solution was filtered and evaporated to give the required
product which was recrystallised from a mixture of ethyl acetate and
hexane to give the title compound (210mg, m.p. 186-187°C). ¹H NMR (360
MHz, DMSO) δ 2.52 (3H, s), 5.65 (2H, s), 7.25 (1H, d, *J*=7.7Hz), 7.49 (1H,
15 d, *J*=7.7Hz), 7.58 (3H, m), 7.76 (1H, t, *J*=7.7Hz), 7.94 (1H, t, *J*=7.6Hz),
8.08 (1H, t, *J*=7.7Hz), 8.30 (3H, m), 8.58 (1H, d, *J*=7.6Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e*
368 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 71.32; H, 4.44; N, 18.53. C₂₂H₁₇N₅O. H₂O
requires C, 71.22; H, 4.73; N, 18.88%.

20

EXAMPLE 70

6-(1-Methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared in 82% yield using a similar procedure
25 to that described in Example 2, Step d, but using (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-
triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared as described in Example 65) instead of 2-
pyridylcarbinol. In this case the reaction mixture was partitioned between
water and ethyl acetate with saturated aqueous NaCl added to aid in the
separation of the layers. The aqueous layer was further extracted with
30 ethyl acetate, and the combined organic extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄) and
evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography

(silica gel, 2% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂), and recrystallised from EtOAc-CH₂Cl₂.

Data for the title compound: mp 229-233°C; ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.92 (3H, s), 5.61 (2H, s), 7.45-7.59 (6H, m), 7.68 (2H, dd, *J* = 7.9, *J'* = 1.6 Hz), 8.03 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, s), 8.55 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 384 [MH]⁺. Anal.

5 Found C, 66.05; H, 4.34; N, 25.68. C₂₁H₁₇N₇O requires C, 65.79; H, 4.47; N, 25.57%.

EXAMPLE 71

10 6-(2-Methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared in 40% yield using a similar procedure to that described in Example 2, Step d, but using (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared as described in Example 66) instead of 2-
15 pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: mp 198-202°C; ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.74 (3H, s), 5.67 (2H, s), 7.47-7.61 (8H, m), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.08 (1H, s), 8.42 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 384 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 63.70; H, 4.45; N, 24.59. C₂₁H₁₇N₇O. 0.7H₂O requires C, 63.69; H, 4.68; N, 24.75%.

20

EXAMPLE 72

3,7-Diphenyl-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine

25

a) [2-(2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl)-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-
yl]methanol

1-(2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole (6.57g) (prepared as described by Fugina *et al.*, *Heterocycles*, 1992, 303-314) was
30 dissolved in THF (110 ml) and cooled to -70°C whereupon butyllithium (23.12 ml of a 1.6 M solution in hexane) was added dropwise over 15

minutes keeping the temperature at -70°C . After 1 hour DMF (2.4 ml, 1 mol eq) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 0°C over 30 minutes. Saturated ammonium chloride solution (300 ml) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 300 ml). The organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a clear oil (6.5g). This oil was dissolved in methanol (120 ml) and sodium borohydride (1.08 ml, 1 mol eq) was added in portions over 20 minutes. After 1 h the solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue was partitioned between water (50 ml) and dichloromethane (2 x 100 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1 x 30 ml) and dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a clear oil which was purified by chromatography on silica gel using 0-4% methanol in dichloromethane as eluent to give the required compound (5 g) as a clear oil. ^1H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 0.00 (9H, s), 0.93 (2H, t, $J = 8.2$ Hz), 3.63 (2H, t, $J = 8.2$ Hz), 4.87 (2H, s), 4.11 (1H, br s), 5.28 (2H, s), 7.85 (1H, s).

b) 3,7-Diphenyl-6-[2-(2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl)-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c) and d) with the product from Example 72 a) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. ^1H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 0.00 (9H, s), 0.83 (2H, t, $J = 8.2$ Hz), 3.55 (2H, t, $J = 8.2$ Hz), 5.46 (2H, s), 5.78 (2H, s), 7.55-7.68 (8H, m), 8.00 (1H, s), 8.15 (1H, s), 8.45 (2H, d, $J = 7.8$ Hz).

c) 3,7-Diphenyl-6-(2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

The product from Example 72 Step b) (0.68 g) was suspended in ethanol (10 ml) with 2 N hydrochloric acid (21 ml) and heated at 65°C for 5.5 h. Saturated sodium carbonate solution was added dropwise until a solid precipitated and this was collected by filtration and washed several

times with water in the sinter funnel. The solid was recrystallised from methanol to give the required product (0.245 g, m.p. = 248°C). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 5.61 (2H, s), 7.48-7.63 (6H, m), 7.44-7.77 (2H, m), 8.40 (4H, m), 14.13 (1H, br s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 370 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 65.02; H, 4.04; N, 26.35. C₂₀H₁₅N₇O requires C, 65.03; H, 4.09; N, 26.54%.

EXAMPLE 73

10 6-(2-Methyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]-pyridazine

a) 3,7-Diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-one

To a solution of 6-chloro-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine (from Example 2, Step c) (1.02 g, 3.34 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (60 ml) and water (12 ml) was added 4 M aqueous NaOH (4.17 ml, 16.7 mmol), and the solution was heated at reflux for 7.5 h whilst stirring magnetically. The mixture was then concentrated *in vacuo* and the aqueous residue was partitioned between water (200 ml) and diethyl ether (100 ml). The aqueous layer was then acidified with 5 M aqueous HCl until the pH was ca. 3. The resulting precipitated solid was collected by filtration, washed with water, then hexane, and dried at 60°C under vacuum to give 0.8885 g (92%) of the title compound as a white solid. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 7.47-7.63 (6H, m), 7.71 (2H, dd, *J* = 8.0, *J* = 1.8 Hz), 8.31 (1H, s), 8.46 (2H, m), 12.80 (1H, br s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 289 [MH]⁺.

b) 6-(2-Methyl-2H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

To the product from Example 73, Step a (0.15 g, 0.52 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (5 ml) was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 31.2 mg, 0.780 mmol) and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen at room

temperature for 45 min then at 80°C for another 20 min. After allowing to cool, a solution of 5-chloromethyl-2-methyl-2*H*-tetrazole (Moderhack, D., *Chem. Ber.*, 1975, 108, 887-896) (0.103 g, 0.780 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature under
5 nitrogen for 1.5 h, then at 80°C for 17 h. The mixture was then partitioned between water (30 ml) and ethyl acetate (40 ml). The aqueous layer was further extracted with ethyl acetate (9 x 40 ml) and the combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄), and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was recrystallised from EtOAc-CH₂Cl₂-MeOH to afford 0.1002
10 g (50%) of the title compound as a white solid: mp 228-233°C; ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.36 (3H, s), 5.79 (2H, s), 7.47-7.60 (8H, m), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.48 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 385 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 62.01; H, 4.13; N, 28.92. C₂₀H₁₆N₈O. 0.17H₂O requires C, 62.00; H, 4.25; N, 28.92%.

15

EXAMPLE 74

3,7-Diphenyl-6-(2-propyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine

20 a) 3- and 5-(*tert*-Butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-propyl-1*H*-1,2,4-
triazole

To a stirred mixture of sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 1.5 g, 37.5 mmol) and 1-iodopropane (4.4 ml, 45 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (100 ml), cooled under nitrogen to 0°C, was added dropwise over 10 min a
25 solution of 3-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole (prepared as described in EP-A-421210) (8.0 g, 37.5 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (25 ml). The mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 0°C for 25 min, more sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.45 g, 11.3 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for another 30 min. Water (300 ml) was then
30 added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 ml). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (100 ml), dried

(Na₂SO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 40-50% EtOAc/hexane; and alumina, 15% EtOAc/hexane) to yield 4.10 g (43%) of 5-(*tert*-

butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-propyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole and 2.97 g

5 (31%) of 3-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-propyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole as colourless oils.

3-(*tert*-Butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-propyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole: ¹H

NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.12 (6H, s), 0.92 (9H, s), 0.93 (3H, t, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 1.91 (2H, sextet, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 4.09 (2H, t, *J* = 7.1 Hz), 4.77 (2H, s), 8.03
10 (1H, s).

5-(*tert*-Butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-propyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole: ¹H

NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.10 (6H, s), 0.90 (9H, s), 0.95 (3H, t, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 1.92 (2H, sextet, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 4.19 (2H, m), 4.84 (2H, s), 7.81 (1H, s).

15 b) (2-Propyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol

To a solution of 5-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-propyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole (from Step a) (4.10 g, 16.1 mmol) in ethanol (18 ml) and methanol (36 ml) was added 4 M aqueous NaOH (6 ml, 24 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 19 h, then at 45°C for

20 another 5 h. The solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc, then 10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to leave 1.976 g (87%) of the title compound as a pale yellow oil: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.95 (3H, t, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 1.91 (2H, sextet, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 4.16 (2H, t, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 4.76 (2H, s), 7.81 (1H, s).

25

c) 3,7-Diphenyl-6-(2-propyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared in 44% yield using a similar procedure to that described in Example 2, Step d, but using (2-propyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (from Step b) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for
30 the title compound: mp 211-213°C; ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.68 (3H,

t, $J = 7.4$ Hz), 1.65 (2H, sextet, $J = 7.4$ Hz), 3.96 (2H, t, $J = 7.4$ Hz), 5.66 (2H, s), 7.45-7.63 (8H, m), 7.93 (1H, s), 8.09 (1H, s), 8.46 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 412 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 66.75; H, 4.82; N, 23.60. C₂₃H₂₁N₇O requires C, 67.14; H, 5.14; N, 23.83%.

5

EXAMPLE 75

3,7-Diphenyl-6-(1-propyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

10

a) (1-Propyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol

To a solution of 3-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-propyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole (from Example 74, Step a) (2.97 g, 11.6 mmol) in ethanol (13 ml) and methanol (26 ml) was added 4 M aqueous NaOH (4.3 ml, 17.4 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at 45°C for 2 days. The solvents were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc, then 10% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to leave 1.509 g (92%) of the title compound as a white solid: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.94 (3H, t, $J = 7.4$ Hz), 1.92 (2H, sextet, $J = 7.4$ Hz), 4.10 (2H, t, $J = 7.1$ Hz), 4.76 (2H, s), 8.01 (1H, s).

20

b) 3,7-Diphenyl-6-(1-propyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared in 70% yield using a similar procedure to that described in Example 2, Step d, but using (1-propyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (from Step a) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: mp 212-214°C; ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.90 (3H, t, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 1.90 (2H, sextet, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 4.10 (2H, t, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.45-7.58 (6H, m), 7.68 (2H, m), 8.03 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.56 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 412 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 67.51; H, 5.01; N, 23.86.

10 C₂₃H₂₁N₇O requires C, 67.14; H, 5.14; N, 23.83%.

EXAMPLE 76

15 6-(1-Methyl-1*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

a) 4- and 5-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazole

To a solution of 5-(tert-butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1H-imidazole (Amino, Y.; Eto, H.; Eguchi, C., *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 1989, 37, 1481-1487) (3.158 g, 14.9 mmol) in anhydrous THF (25 ml), cooled to -78°C under nitrogen, was added a 1.6 M solution of butyllithium in hexanes (10.2 ml, 16.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred under nitrogen at -78°C for 30 min, then iodomethane (0.97 ml, 15.6 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 5 h. Water (150 ml) was then added and the mixture was extracted with diethyl ether (150 ml). The organic extract was washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (alumina, 40% EtOAc/hexane) to yield 0.4732 g (14%) of 4-(tert-butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazole and 1.463 g (43%) of 5-(tert-butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazole.

4-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazole: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.11 (6H, s), 0.93 (9H, s), 3.65 (3H, s), 4.68 (2H, s), 6.80 (1H, s), 7.35 (1H, s).

5-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazole: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.05 (6H, s), 0.88 (9H, s), 3.67 (3H, m), 4.65 (2H, s), 6.90 (1H, s), 7.41 (1H, s).

b) (1-Methyl-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)methanol

To a solution of 4-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazole (from Step a) (0.4732 g, 2.09 mmol) in ethanol (2.4 ml) and methanol (4.7 ml) was added 4 M aqueous NaOH (0.778 ml, 3.14 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at 45°C for 2 days. The mixture was then evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, CH₂Cl₂-MeOH-NH₃ (aq); 80:20:2) to leave 0.224 g (96%) of the title compound: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.66 (3H, s), 4.58 (2H, s), 6.84 (1H, s), 7.39 (1H, s).

c) 6-(1-Methyl-1*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared in 44% yield using a similar procedure to that described in Example 2, Step d, but using (1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)methanol (from Step b) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: mp 199-202°C; ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.63 (3H, s), 5.50 (2H, s), 6.88 (1H, s), 7.41-7.64 (9H, m), 8.02 (1H, s), 8.56 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 383 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 69.02; H, 4.42; N, 21.55. C₂₂H₁₈N₆O. 0.025H₂O requires C, 69.01; H, 4.75; N, 21.95%.

EXAMPLE 776-(3-Methyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazinea) (3-Methyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-yl)methanol

To a solution of 5-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazole (from Example 76, Step a) (0.100 g, 0.442 mmol) in ethanol (0.5 ml) and methanol (1 ml) was added 4 M aqueous NaOH (0.165 ml, 0.66 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h, then at 50°C for 16 h. The mixture was then evaporated *in vacuo* and the

residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, CH₂Cl₂-MeOH-NH₃(aq); 80:20:2) to leave 31.3 mg (63%) of the title compound: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.71 (3H, s), 4.62 (2H, s), 6.87 (1H, s), 7.38 (1H, s).

5 b) 6-(3-Methyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

 This compound was prepared in 30% yield using a similar procedure to that described in Example 2, Step d, but using (3-methyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-yl)methanol (from Step a) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title
10 compound: mp 195-196°C; ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.53 (3H, s), 5.52 (2H, s), 7.20 (1H, s), 7.44-7.65 (9H, m), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.49 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 383 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 68.31; H, 4.38; N, 21.55.
C₂₂H₁₈N₆O.0.12H₂O requires C, 68.70; H, 4.78; N, 21.85%.

15

EXAMPLE 78

6-(4-Methyl-4*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

 This compound was prepared in 46% yield using a similar procedure
20 to that described in Example 2, Step d, but using (4-methyl-4*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (WO 95/34542) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: mp 230-235°C; ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.50 (3H, s), 5.74 (2H, s), 7.45-7.62 (8H, m), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.12 (1H, s), 8.49 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 384 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 65.48; H, 4.34; N, 25.31.
25 C₂₁H₁₇N₇O requires C, 65.79; H, 4.47; N, 25.57%.

EXAMPLE 79

6-(5-Methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

30

a) (3,7-Diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxy)acetonitrile

To a stirred solution of 3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-one (from Example 73, Step a) (0.4021 g, 1.39 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (20 ml) under nitrogen was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 84.0 mg, 2.10 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min, then at 80°C for 20 min. After allowing to cool, bromoacetonitrile (0.146 ml, 2.10 mmol) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 14 h. The mixture was then partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 ml) and water (100 ml), adding saturated aqueous NaCl to aid in the separation of the layers. The aqueous layer was extracted further with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 ml) and the combined organic extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 2% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to afford 0.4566 g (100%) of the title compound as a buff solid: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.11 (2H, s), 7.52-7.63 (8H, m), 8.12 (1H, s), 8.45 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 328 [MH]⁺.

b) 6-(5-Methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

To an ice-cooled solution of the product from Step a (0.280 g, 0.855 mmol) in anhydrous methanol (35 ml) under nitrogen was added sodium methoxide (2.6 mg, 0.048 mmol), and the mixture was stirred at room temperature under nitrogen for 19 h, then at 50°C for 3 days, adding anhydrous dichloromethane (3 ml) to dissolve solids. After allowing to cool, the mixture was neutralised by adding acetic acid (2.5 ml, 0.044 mmol). Acetic hydrazide (63 mg, 0.850 mmol) was then added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 h, then at 50°C for 23 h. After allowing to cool, the resulting brown solid was collected by filtration, and washed with dichloromethane to leave 230 mg of the intermediate acylimidrazone. This was then heated at 145°C under high vacuum for 2 days, and the residue was purified by preparative TLC (silica gel, 5%

MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) and recrystallised to leave 61 mg (19%) of the title compound as a white solid: mp 233-235°C; ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.50 (3H, s), 5.61 (2H, s), 7.41-7.52 (6H, m), 7.58-7.59 (2H, m), 7.96 (1H, s), 8.44 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 384 [MH]⁺.

5

EXAMPLE 80

6-(3-Methyl-3H-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

10

a) 3-Methyl-3H-1,2,3-triazole-4-carboxaldehyde

To a stirred solution of 1-methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazole (0.500 g, 6.02 mmol) in anhydrous THF (20 ml), cooled to -70°C under nitrogen, was added dropwise a 1.6 M solution of butyl lithium in hexanes (4.23 ml, 6.77 mmol). The mixture was stirred at this temperature for 1 h, then anhydrous DMF (0.465 ml, 6.02 mmol) was added, and the mixture was allowed to warm to 0°C over 30 min. Saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (25 ml) was then added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 40% EtOAc/hexane) to give 0.128 g (19%) of the title compound as a yellow oil: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 4.27 (3H, s), 8.45 (1H, s), 10.01 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 144 [M+MeOH+H]⁺, 111[M]⁺.

25 b) (3-Methyl-3H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-methanol

To a stirred solution of the product from Step a (0.128 g, 1.15 mmol) in anhydrous methanol (1.1 ml), cooled to 0°C under nitrogen, was added sodium borohydride (14.8 mg, 0.390 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 1 h. Saturated aqueous NaCl (5 ml) was then added and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate, and the combined organic extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄).

30

and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 5% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to afford 86.3 mg (66%) of the title compound: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.10 (3H, s), 4.77 (2H, s), 7.53 (1H, s).

5

c) 6-(3-Methyl-3H-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared in 29% yield using a similar procedure to that described in Example 2, Step d, but using (3-methyl-3H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol (from Step b) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: mp 190-193°C; ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.94 (3H, s), 5.60 (2H, s), 7.49 (5H, s), 7.54-7.63 (3H, m), 7.75 (1H, s), 8.08 (1H, s), 8.41 (2H, dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.6 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 384 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 62.88; H, 4.63; N, 24.10. C₂₁H₁₇N₇O.H₂O requires C, 62.83; H, 4.77; N, 24.42%.

15

EXAMPLE 81

3-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

20

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c), d) with 4-methoxybenzyl hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d).

Data for the title compound: m.p. = 205-206°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 3.87 (6H, s), 5.54 (2H, s), 7.16-7.18 (2H, d, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 7.49 (3H, m), 7.74 (2H, m), 8.36 (1H, s), 8.41-8.43 (2H, d, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 8.49 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 414 [MH]⁺.

25

EXAMPLE 826-(3-Methylpyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(piperidin-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

- 5 The compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 15 Steps a), b), c), d) and e) with 3-methyl-2-pyridinemethanol being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: mp = 160°C. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.52-1.81 (6H, m), 2.45 (1H, s), 3.08-3.28 (4H, m), 5.63 (1H, s), 7.20-7.30 (1H, m), 7.38-7.52 (4H, m), 7.60 (1H, d, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 8.25-8.36 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 401 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 69.01; H, 6.00; N, 21.00. C₂₃H₂₄N₆O requires C, 68.98; H, 6.04; N, 20.99%.
- 10

EXAMPLE 83

- 15 7-(Morpholin-4-yl)-3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

- This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 15 Steps a), b), c), d) and e) with morpholine used instead of piperidine in Step c). Data for the title compound: mp = 214°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.30-3.38 (4H, m), 3.88-3.94 (4H, m), 5.64 (2H, s), 7.30 (2H, t, *J* = 5.76 Hz), 7.45-7.58 (3H, m), 7.78 (1H, dt, *J* = 7.8, 1.7 Hz), 8.26-8.35 (2H, m), 8.67 (1H, d, *J* = 7.2 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 389 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 64.37, H, 5.22; N, 21.62. C₂₁H₂₀N₆O₂ · 0.15H₂O requires C, 64.49; H, 5.22; N, 21.49%.
- 20

EXAMPLE 843-Phenyl-7-(pyridin-3-yl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16 Steps a), b) and c) using 3-pyridyl boronic acid, instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid in Step a). Data for the title compound: mp = 206°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.66 (2H, s), 7.28 (1H, t, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 7.35 (1H, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.40-7.62 (4H, m), 7.72 (1H, td, 7.7, 1.7 Hz), 8.04 (1H, dt, *J* = 7.7, 1.7 Hz), 8.11 (1H, s), 8.43 (2H, dd, *J* = 9.6, 1.3 Hz), 8.64 (1H, d, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 8.74 (1H, d, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 8.95 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 381 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 69.33; H, 4.27; N, 21.57. C₂₂H₁₆N₆O. 0.15(C₂H₅)₂O requires C, 69.33; H, 4.51; N, 21.47%.

15 EXAMPLE 858-Methyl-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

20 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 8 Steps a), b), c) and d) with (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in (EP-A-421210) being used instead of 2-pyridyl carbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: mp = 195°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.57 (3H, s), 3.56 (3H, s), 5.57 (2H, s), 7.28 (2H, dd, *J* = 7.7, 2.2 Hz), 7.47-7.60 (6H, m), 7.84 (1H, s), 8.44 (2H, dd, *J* = 6.8, 2.0 Hz), 7.47-7.60 (6H, m), 7.84 (1H, s), 8.44 (2H, dd, *J* = 6.8, 2.0 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 398 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 66.52; H, 4.87; N, 23.74. C₂₂H₁₉N₇O requires C, 66.49; H, 4.82; N, 24.67%.

EXAMPLE 866-(1-Methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

- 5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 15 Steps a), b), c), d) and e) with morpholine used instead of piperidine in Step c) and with (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions in EP-A-421210) being used instead of 2-pyridyl carbinol in Step e). Data for the title compound: mp = 205-206°C.
- 10 ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.28 (4H, t, *J* = 5.5 Hz), 3.88 (4H, t, *J* = 4.7 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 5.59 (2H, s), 7.21 (1H, s), 7.45-7.55 (3H, m), 8.05 (1H, s), 8.46 (2H, dd, *J* = 2.0, 6.9 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 393 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 58.55; H, 4.95; N, 28.42. C₁₉H₂₀N₈O₂ requires C, 58.15; H, 5.14; N, 28.55%.

15

EXAMPLE 876-(2-Methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

- This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
- 20 Example 86 Steps a), b), c), d) and e) with (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) being used instead of (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol in Step e). Data for the title compound: mp = 210-211°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.21 (4H, t, *J* = 4.7 Hz), 3.84 (4H, t, *J* = 4.7 Hz), 3.97 (3H, s), 5.63 (2H, s), 7.24 (1H, s), 7.47-7.56 (3H, m), 7.93 (1H, s), 8.27 (2H, dd, *J* = 1.7, 8.3 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 393 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 58.34; H, 4.88; N, 28.33. C₁₉H₂₀N₈O₂ requires C, 58.15; H, 5.14; N, 28.55%.
- 25

EXAMPLE 887-Cyclohexyl-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

5

a) 6-Chloro-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

3,6-Dichloropyridazine (20 g, 134 mmol) was suspended in xylene (200 ml) with benzoylhydrazine (20.1 g, 1.1 mol eq) and triethylamine hydrochloride (20.3 g, 1.1 mol eq) and the reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 2 hours. The solvent was removed under high vacuum and the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel using 1% methanol in dichloromethane as eluent to give the required product (17.1 g, mp = 199°C). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.16 (1H, d, *J* = 9.7 Hz), 7.53-7.61 (3H, m), 8.16 (1H, d, *J* = 9.7 Hz), 8.44-8.50 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 231 [MH]⁺.

10
15b) 6-(2-Methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

To a solution of (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (0.9 g, 8.0 mmol) (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) in DMF (30 ml) was added sodium hydride (0.32 g of a 60% dispersion in oil, 1.6 mol eq.) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. After this time the product from Example 88 Step a) (1.15 g, 5.0 mmol) was added as a solution in DMF (20 ml) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (200 ml) and the aqueous extracted with dichloromethane (4 x 150 ml). The combined extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel using 4% MeOH in dichloromethane as eluent to give the required product, (1.5 g, mp = 254°C). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.98 (3H, s), 5.61 (2H, s), 6.90 (1H, d, *J* = 9.8 Hz), 7.51-7.60

20
25
30

(3H, m), 7.94 (1H, s), 8.12 (1H, d, $J = 9.8$ Hz), 8.39 (2H, dd, $J = 9.6, 1.5$ Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 308 [MH]⁺.

5 c) 7-Cyclohexyl-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

To the product from Example 88 Step c) (0.91 g, 3.0 mmol) was added water (12 ml) and sulphuric acid (0.24 ml, 1.5 mol eq, sp.gr. = 1.84). The mixture was heated to 70°C and cyclohexane carboxylic acid (0.85 g, 2.3 mol eq) and silver nitrate (0.05 g, 0.1 mol eq) added. The reaction mixture was degassed with nitrogen and a solution of ammonium persulphate (1.0 g, 1.5 mol eq) in water (5 ml) added via syringe over 5 minutes. After an additional hour of heating at 70°C, the reaction was poured onto ice, basified to pH 8-9 with aqueous ammonium hydroxide and extracted into dichloromethane (2 x 100 ml). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and evaporated to give the required product (0.21 g, m.p. = 192°C). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.22-1.54 (6H, m), 1.72-2.04 (4H, m), 2.79 (1H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 5.64 (2H, s), 7.48-7.60 (3H, m), 7.88 (1H, d, $J = 0.9$ Hz), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.34-8.38 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 398 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 65.01; H, 5.82; N, 25.10%. C₂₁H₂₃N₇O requires C, 64.78; H, 5.95; N, 25.18%.

EXAMPLE 89

25 7-Cyclohexyl-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 88 Steps a), b) and c) with (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) used instead of (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol in Step b). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.20-1.52 (5H, m), 1.72-1.92 (3H, m), 1.20-2.03 (2H, m), 2.83-2.93 (1H, m), 3.94 (3H, s), 5.57

(2H, s), 7.48-7.56 (3H, m), 7.83 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.48-8.54 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 398 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 64.40; H, 5.95; N, 23.89%. C₂₁H₂₃N₇O 0.15C₆H₁₄ 0.1H₂O requires C, 64.79; H, 6.33; N, 24.15%.

5

EXAMPLE 90

7-Cyclopentyl-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
10 Example 88 Steps a), b) and c) with cyclopentane carboxylic acid used instead of cyclohexane carboxylic acid in Step c). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.56-1.88 (6H, m), 2.04-2.16 (2H, m), 3.15-3.25 (1H, m), 3.97 (3H, s), 5.63 (2H, s), 7.51-7.57 (3H, m), 7.91 (1H, d, *J* = 0.8 Hz), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.37 (2H, dd, *J* = 6.6, 1.3 Hz); MS (ES⁺)
15 m/e 376 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 63.65; H, 5.51; N, 25.26%. C₂₀H₂₁N₇O. 0.2C₂H₆O requires C, 63.70; H, 5.82; N, 25.49%.

EXAMPLE 91

8-Methyl-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
Example 8 Steps a), b), c) and d) with (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210)
25 used in Step d) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.56 (3H, s), 3.87 (3H, s), 5.49 (2H, s), 7.36-7.57 (8H, m), 7.97 (1H, s), 8.50-8.56 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 398 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 66.45; H, 4.36; N, 23.95. C₂₂H₁₉N₇O requires C, 66.49; H, 4.82; N, 24.67%.

30

EXAMPLE 927-Cyclobutyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 88 Steps a), b) and c) using (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) instead of (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol in Step b) and using cyclobutane carboxylic acid instead of cyclohexane carboxylic acid in Step
10 c). Data for title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.88-2.05 (2H, m), 2.06-2.39 (2H, m), 2.40-2.50 (2H, m), 3.67-3.71 (1H, m), 3.95 (3H, s), 5.53 (2H, s), 7.49-7.85 (3H, m), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.49 (1H, s), 8.51 (2H, d, *J* = 1.3 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 362 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 62.98; H, 5.07; N, 26.90. C₁₉H₁₉N₇O requires C, 63.14; H, 5.30; N, 27.13%.

15

EXAMPLE 937-*tert*-Butyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

20 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 88 Steps a), b) and c) using trimethylacetic acid instead of cyclohexane carboxylic acid in Step c). Data for the title compound:
¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.41 (9H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 5.65 (2H, s), 7.50-7.57 (3H, m), 7.96 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, s), 8.36-8.38 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e*
25 364 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 62.38; H, 5.83; N, 26.45. C₁₉H₂₁N₇O 0.15H₂O requires C, 62.33; H, 5.86; N, 26.78%.

EXAMPLE 94**7-Cyclobutyl-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine**

- 5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 88 Steps a), b) and c) using cyclobutane carboxylic acid instead of cyclohexane carboxylic acid in Step c). Data for the title compound: mp = 228°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.86-1.98 (1H, m), 2.00-2.22 (3H, m), 2.26-2.45 (2H, m), 3.54-3.68 (1H, m), 3.97 (3H, s), 5.59 (2H, s), 7.47-7.60 (3H, m), 7.86 (1H, d, *J* = 1.6 Hz), 7.94 (1H, s), 8.35-8.42 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 397 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 63.38; H, 5.22; N, 27.19. C₁₉H₁₉N₇O requires C, 63.14; H, 5.30; N, 27.13%.
- 10

EXAMPLE 95

15

7-Ethyl-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

- This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 88 Steps a), b) and c) using propionic acid instead of cyclohexane carboxylic acid in Step c). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.31 (3H, t, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 2.71 (2H, q, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 3.99 (3H, s), 5.63 (2H, s), 7.47-7.60 (3H, m), 7.87 (1H, s), 7.94 (1H, s), 8.34-8.42 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 336 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 60.85; H, 5.39; N, 28.22. C₁₇H₁₇N₇O 0.1H₂O requires C, 60.50; H, 4.98; N, 27.77%.
- 20

25

EXAMPLE 96**7-tert-Butyl-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine**

- 30 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 88 Steps a), b) and c) using (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-

yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) instead of (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol in Step b), and using trimethylacetic acid instead of cyclohexane carboxylic acid in Step c).

Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.45 (9H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 5.59 (2H, s), 7.43-7.60 (3H, m), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.49-8.55 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 364 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 62.03; H, 5.58; N, 25.67. C₁₉H₂₁N₇O 0.12C₆H₁₄ 0.33H₂O requires C, 62.36; H, 6.19; N, 25.84%.

10

EXAMPLE 97

7-Ethyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 88 Steps a), b) and c) using (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) instead of (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol in Step b) and using propionic acid instead of cyclohexane carboxylic acid in Step c). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.31 (3H, t, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 2.68-2.84 (2H, q, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 5.56 (2H, s), 7.43-7.64 (3H, m), 7.82 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.46-8.60 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 336 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 60.91; H, 4.73; N, 29.07. C₁₇H₁₇N₇O requires C, 60.88; H, 5.11; N, 29.24%.

25

EXAMPLE 98

7-Methyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 5 Steps c) and d) using (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) instead of 2-

pyridyl carbinol in Step d). Data for title compound: ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 2.34 (3H, d, $J = 1.2$ Hz), 3.99 (3H, s), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.47-7.60 (3H, m), 7.85 (1H, d, $J = 1.3$ Hz), 7.94 (1H, s), 8.34-8.41 (2H, m); MS (ES^+) m/e 322 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 60.26; H, 4.45; N, 30.18. $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_7\text{O}$ 0.05 C_6H_{14} requires C, 60.12; H, 4.86; N, 30.11%.

EXAMPLE 99

7-(1-Methylcyclobutyl)-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 88 Steps a), b) and c) using 1-methylcyclobutane carboxylic acid (*Journal of Organometallic Chemistry*, 1988, 352, 263-272) instead of cyclohexane carboxylic acid in Step c). Data for the title compound: ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.51 (3H, s), 1.80-1.92 (1H, m), 2.02-2.26 (3H, m), 2.34-2.45 (2H, m), 3.95 (3H, s), 5.60 (2H, s), 7.47-7.60 (3H, m), 7.47 (1H, s), 7.94 (1H, s), 8.38 (2H, dd, $J = 6.6, 1.7$ Hz); MS (ES^+) m/e 376 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 63.82; H, 5.53; N, 25.82. $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_7\text{O}$ requires C, 63.98; H, 5.64; N, 26.12%.

EXAMPLE 100

7-Methyl-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 5, Steps c) and d) using (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) instead of hydroxymethyl pyridine in Step d). Data for the title compound: ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 2.37 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 5.55 (2H, s), 7.45-7.59 (3H, m), 7.83 (1H, d, $J = 1.2$ Hz), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.43-8.54 (2H, m); MS (ES^+) m/e

322 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 59.51; H, 4.45; N, 29.88. C₁₆H₁₅N₇O requires C, 59.80; H, 4.71; N, 30.51%.

EXAMPLE 101

5

7-Cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-6-(2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared in a similar way to that described in Example 102 Steps a), b) and c) using cyclobutane carboxylic acid instead of cyclopentane carboxylic acid in Step a), using benzoic hydrazide instead of 2-thiophene carboxylic acid hydrazide in Step b) and using 3-hydroxymethyl-2-[2-(trimethylsilanyl)ethoxy]methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazole (prepared in Example 72 Step a) instead of 2-hydroxymethylpyridine in Step c). This was followed by the procedure described in Example 72 Step c) to give the title compound. Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 1.74-1.90 (1H, m), 1.90-2.29 (5H, m), 3.50-3.71 (1H, m), 5.54 (2H, s), 7.48-7.69 (3H, m), 8.14 (1H, d, *J* = 1.0 Hz), 8.30-8.49 (2H, m), 8.52 (1H, br s); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 348 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 61.93; H, 4.65; N, 27.58. C₁₈H₁₇N₇O₃ · 0.17H₂O requires C, 61.69; H, 4.99; N, 27.98%.

20

EXAMPLE 102

7-Cyclopentyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

25

a) 3,6-Dichloro-4-cyclopentylpyridazine

3,6-Dichloropyridazine (10 g) was suspended in water (200 ml), conc. H₂SO₄ (19.7 g) and cyclopentane carboxylic acid (32.7 g) was added and the reaction degassed under N₂ at 70°C. Silver nitrate (2.28 g) was added followed by dropwise addition of ammonium persulfate (45.9 g) in water (120 ml). After an additional one hour heating at 70°C, the reaction

30

was poured onto ice, basified to pH 8-9 with aqueous ammonium hydroxide and extracted into ethyl acetate (3 x 500 ml), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to dryness. Purified with hexane-ethyl acetate mixtures to obtain pure product (13.4 g). ¹H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.57 (2H, m), 1.82 (4H, m), 2.20 (1H, m), 3.30 (1H, m), 7.38 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 217 [MH]⁺.

b) 6-Chloro-7-cyclopentyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

3,6-Dichloro-4-cyclopentylpyridazine (1.6 g) was heated with 2-thiophene carboxylic acid hydrazide (1.16 g) and triethylamine hydrochloride (1.16 g) in xylene (10 ml) at 140°C for 18 hours. The cooled reaction was partitioned between ethyl acetate and sodium carbonate solution, the organic phase separated, dried (MgSO₄), evaporated to dryness and purified on silica gel eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate mixtures to give both 7- and 8-cyclopentyl isomers. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.89 (6H, m), 2.30 (2H, m), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.23 (1H, dd, *J* = 5.2, 3.9 Hz), 7.54 (1H, dd, *J* = 4.9, 0.9 Hz), 8.25 (1H, dd, *J* = 3.8, 1.0 Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 305 [MH]⁺ (less polar isomer). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.70 (6H, m), 2.23 (2H, m), 3.36 (1H, m), 7.24 (1H, m), 7.55 (1H, dd, *J* = 7.0, 1.6 Hz), 7.99 (1H, s), 8.24 (1H, dd, *J* = 5.3, 1.6 Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 305 [MH]⁺ (more polar isomer).

c) 7-Cyclopentyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

2-Hydroxymethylpyridine (56 mg) was dissolved in dimethylformamide (2 ml) under N₂. Sodium hydride (60% w/w in oil, 21 mg) was added followed after 5-10 minutes by 6-chloro-7-cyclopentyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine (100 mg). Reaction was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours, partitioned between ethyl acetate and water, organic phase separated, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated

to dryness. Recrystallized in ethyl acetate in ether or methanol to give pure product. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.73 (6H, m), 2.16 (2H, m) 3.38 (1H, m), 5.68 (2H, s), 7.21 (1H, m), 7.28 (1H, m), 7.51 (2H, m), 7.77 (1H, m), 7.88 (1H, d, *J* = 1.1 Hz), 8.15 (1H, m), 8.65 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 377 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 103

7-Cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102b using 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.75 (6H, m), 2.14 (2H, m) 3.24 (1H, m), 3.93 (3H, s), 5.42 (2H, s), 7.14 (2H, m), 7.86 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H, m), 8.04 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 412 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 104

7-Cyclopentyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102b using 2-thiophene carboxylic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.32 (6H, m), 2.14 (2H, m), 3.28 (1H, m), 3.95 (3H, s), 5.61 (2H, s), 7.24 (1H, m), 7.50 (1H, dd, *J* = 1.2, 5.1 Hz), 7.84 (1H, d, *J* = 1.1 Hz), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.25 (1H, dd, *J* = 3.7, 1.1 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 382 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 1057-Cyclopentyl-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

5 Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102b using 2-thiophene carboxylic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.73 (6H, m), 2.08 (2H, m), 3.18 (1H, m), 4.03 (3H, s), 5.69 (2H, s), 7.24 (1H, m), 7.52 (1H, dd, *J* = 5.0, 1.2 Hz), 7.88 (1H, d, *J* = 1.1 Hz), 8.01 (1H, s), 8.18 (1H, dd, *J* = 3.7, 1.1 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 382 [MH]⁺.

10

EXAMPLE 106

15 7-Cyclopentyl-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(pyridin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

 Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102b using isonicotinic hydrazide and Example 102c using (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.75 (6H, m), 2.12 (2H, m), 3.22 (1H, m), 4.02 (3H, s), 5.68 (2H, s), 7.96 (1H, m), 8.43 (2H, d, *J* = 6.2Hz), 8.83 (2H, d, *J* = 6.0Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 377 [MH]⁺.

20

EXAMPLE 107

25 7-Cyclopentyl-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

 Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102b using o-fluorobenzyl hydrazide and Example 102c using (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.69 (6H, m), 2.12 (2H, m), 3.23 (1H, m), 3.93 (3H, s), 5.41 (2H, s),

30

7.29 (2H, m), 7.51 (1H, m), 7.85 (1H, d, $J = 0.7\text{Hz}$), 7.97 (1H, m), 8.04 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 394 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 108

5

7-Cyclopentyl-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102b using o-fluorobenzyl hydrazide and Example 102c using (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.72 (6H, m), 2.08 (2H, m), 3.19 (1H, m), 3.84 (3H, s), 5.49 (2H, s), 7.32 (2H, m), 7.58 (1H, m), 7.87 (2H, m), 7.90 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 394 [MH]⁺.

15

EXAMPLE 109

7-Cyclopentyl-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102b using o-fluorobenzyl hydrazide and Example 102c using 2-hydroxymethyl pyridine to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.74 (6H, m), 2.16 (2H, m), 3.32 (1H, m), 5.48 (2H, s), 7.25 (3H, m), 7.42 (1H, m), 7.51 (1H, m), 7.51 (1H, m), 7.71 (1H, d, $J = 1.1\text{Hz}$), 7.88 (1H, d, $J = 0.7\text{Hz}$), 8.60 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 390 [MH]⁺.

25

EXAMPLE 110

7-Cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102b using 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using (2-

30

methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.73 (6H, m), 2.09 (2H, m), 3.18 (1H, m), 3.85 (3H, s), 5.49 (2H, s), 7.07 (2H, m), 7.90 (3H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 412 [MH]⁺.

5

EXAMPLE 111**7-Cyclopentyl-3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine**

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102b using benzoic hydrazide and Example 102c using 2-hydroxymethyl pyridine to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.76 (6H, m), 2.18 (2H, m), 3.34 (1H, m), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.30 (1H, m), 7.50 (4H, m), 7.77 (1H, m), 7.88 (1H, d, *J* = 0.7 Hz), 8.36 (2H, m), 8.65 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 372 [MH]⁺.

15

EXAMPLE 112**7-Cyclopentyl-8-methyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine**

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102a using 3,6-dichloro-4-methylpyridazine, Example 102b using benzoic hydrazide and Example 102c using (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.63 (4H, m), 1.83 (4H, m), 2.74 (3H, s), 3.46 (1H, m), 3.94 (3H, s), 5.57 (2H, s), 7.51 (3H, m), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.36 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 390 [MH]⁺.

25

EXAMPLE 1137-Cyclopentyl-3-phenyl-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine

5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
Example 102 Steps a), b) and c) using benzoic hydrazide instead of 2-
thiophene carboxylic acid hydrazide in Step b) and using 3-hydroxymethyl-
2-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazole (prepared in
Example 72 Step a) instead of 2-hydroxymethylpyridine in Step c). This
10 was followed by the procedure described in Example 72 Step c) to give the
title compound. Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ
1.74 (6H, m), 2.11 (2H, m), 3.12 (1H, br s), 3.22 (1H, m), 5.58 (2H, m), 7.50
(3H, m), 7.85 (1H, d, *J* = 0.7 Hz), 8.27 (1H, m), 8.37 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e*
362 [MH]⁺.

15

EXAMPLE 1143-(4-Methylphenyl)-7-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine

20 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
Example 2 Steps a), b), c) and d) except that in Step c) *p*-toluic hydrazide
was used instead of benzoylhydrazide. Data for the title compound: ¹H
NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.45 (3H, s), 5.68 (2H, s), 7.29-7.39 (1H, m),
7.51-7.55 (3H, m), 7.66-7.77 (3H, m), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.18-8.31 (2H, m), 8.64
25 (1H, br d, *J* = 5.6 Hz). MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 394 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 1153-(4-Methylphenyl)-6-(3-methylpyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 Steps a), b), c) and d) except that in Step c) *p*-toluic hydrazide was used instead of benzoylhydrazide; and in Step d) 3-methyl-2-pyridinemethanol was used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.31 (3H, s), 2.45 (3H, s), 5.68
10 (2H, s), 7.24 (1H, dd, *J* = 7.7, 4.9 Hz), 7.32-7.46 (5H, m), 7.54-7.64 (3H, m), 8.03 (1H, s), 8.30 (2H, d, *J* = 8.3 Hz), 8.46 (1H, br d, *J* = 5.5 Hz). MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 408 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 116

15

6-(1-Ethyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(4-methylphenyl)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 Steps a), b), c) and d) except that in Step c) *p*-toluic hydrazide
20 was used instead of benzoylhydrazide; and in Step d) 1-ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)imidazole was used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.14 (3H, t, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 2.46 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, q, *J* = 7.3 Hz), 5.62 (2H, s), 6.98 (1H, d, *J* = 1.3 Hz), 7.10 (1H, d, *J* = 1.2 Hz), 7.34-7.54 (7H, m), 8.02 (1H, s), 8.40 (2H, d, *J* = 8.3
25 Hz). MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 411 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 1173-Phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-7-(thiomorpholin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 15 Steps a), b), c), d) and e) except that thiomorpholine was used instead of piperidine in Step c). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.81-2.84 (4H, m), 3.56-3.58 (4H, m), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.29-7.32 (2H, m), 7.49-7.53 (4H, m), 7.79 (1H, td, *J* = 7.7, 1.7 Hz), 8.31 (2H, dd, *J* = 10 8.3, 2.4 Hz), 8.64-8.66 (2H, m). MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 405 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 62.30; H, 4.90; N, 20.60. C₂₁H₂₀N₆OS requires C, 62.36; H, 4.98; N, 20.78%.

EXAMPLE 118

15

6-[2-(4-Methylthiazol-5-yl)ethoxy]-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 61 except that 5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazole was used
20 instead of 4-hydroxymethylbenzyl alcohol. Data for the title compound: MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 414 [MH]⁺. HPLC 90% (run on a HP1090 using Hichrom S50DS2, 23cm column, flow rate of 1 ml/min and 70% acetonitrile/pH 3.5 phosphate buffer as the mobile phase).

25

EXAMPLE 119(±)-7-(2-Methylpyrrolidin-1-yl)-3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
30 Example 15 Steps a), b), c), d) and e) except that 2-methylpyrrolidine (racemic) was used instead of piperidine in Step c). Data for the title

compound: ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.17 (3H, d, $J = 6.1$ Hz), 1.64-1.69 (1H, m), 1.87-2.24 (3H, m), 3.42-3.48 (1H, m), 3.67-3.74 (1H, m), 4.23-4.28 (1H, m), 5.60 (2H, s), 6.81 (1H, s), 7.29 (1H, dd, $J = 7.5, 4.8$ Hz), 7.42-7.49 (4H, m), 7.74 (1H, td, $J = 7.7, 1.8$ Hz), 8.27-8.30 (2H, m), 8.66 (1H, br d, $J = 5.5$ Hz). MS (ES^+) m/e 387 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 68.24; H, 5.76; N, 21.67. $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_6\text{O}$ requires C, 68.38; H, 5.74; N, 21.74%.

EXAMPLE 120

10 6-(1-Methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(pyridin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16 Steps a), b), c), d) and e) except that (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (EP-A-421210) was used instead of 2-pyridyl carbinol
15 in Step c). Data for the title compound: ^1H NMR (360 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) δ 3.87 (3H, s), 5.56 (2H, s), 7.55-7.65 (3H, m), 7.75-7.77 (2H, m), 8.46-8.50 (3H, m), 8.61 (1H, s), 8.71 (2H, br d, $J = 7$ Hz). MS (ES^+) m/e 385 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 61.66; H, 4.09; N, 28.14. $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{26}\text{N}_8\text{O}$. 0.05 ($\text{C}_4\text{H}_8\text{O}_2$). 0.3 (H_2O) requires C, 61.55; H, 4.35; N, 28.43%.

20

EXAMPLE 121

7-Cyclopentyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

25 This compound was prepared as described in Example 88 Steps a), b) and c), except that (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (EP-A-421210) was used instead of (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol in Step b) and cyclopentane carboxylic acid was used instead of cyclohexane carboxylic acid in Step c). Data for the title compound: ^1H
30 NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.62-1.86 (6H, m), 2.10-2.18 (2H, m), 3.22-3.32 (1H, m), 3.95 (3H, s), 5.57 (2H, s), 7.46-7.57 (3H, m), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H,

s), 8.50 (2H, br d, $J = 8$ Hz). MS (ES⁺) m/e 376 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 63.73; H, 5.56; N, 25.16. C₂₀H₂₁N₇O. 0.1 (C₄H₁₀O). 0.1 (H₂O) requires C, 63.70; H, 5.82; N, 25.59%.

5

EXAMPLE 122**7-Isopropyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine**

This compound was prepared as described in Example 88 Steps a),
10 b) and c), except that (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol
(EP-A-421210) was used instead of (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-
yl)methanol in Step b) and 2-methylpropionic acid was used instead of
cyclohexane carboxylic acid in Step c). Data for the title compound: ¹H
NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.31 (6H, d, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.25 (1H, hept, $J = 6.7$
15 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 5.57 (2H, s), 7.46-7.56 (3H, m), 7.86 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, s),
8.50 (2H, br d, $J = 8$ Hz). MS (ES⁺) m/e 350 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 61.86;
H, 5.43; N, 27.71. C₁₈H₁₉N₇O requires C, 61.88; H, 5.48; N, 28.06%.

EXAMPLE 123

20

3-Cyclopropyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using procedures described in
Example 2 a), b), c), d) with cyclopropyl hydrazide being used instead of
25 benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol
being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). ¹H NMR (360 MHz,
CDCl₃) δ 1.14-1.18 (2H, m), 1.36-1.40 (2H, m), 2.42-2.46 (1H, m), 3.92 (3H,
s), 5.55 (2H, s), 7.41-7.45 (3H, m), 7.61-7.64 (2H, m), 7.89 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H,
s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 348 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 60.79; H, 4.79; N, 27.33.
30 C₁₈H₁₇N₇O + 0.5% H₂O requires C, 60.66; H, 5.09; N, 25.71%.

EXAMPLE 124

3-(2-Fluorophenyl)-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

5 This compound was prepared using procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c), d) with 2-fluorobenzyl hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). ¹H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.89 (3H, s), 5.47 (2H, s), 7.32 (6H, m), 7.65-7.68 (2H, m), 7.96 (3H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 402 [MH⁺]. Anal. Found C, 61.85; H, 3.35; N, 23.77. C₂₁H₁₆N₇OF + 1% Na requires C, 61.78; H, 3.95; N, 24.01%.

EXAMPLE 125

15 3-(2-Fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c), d) with 2-fluorobenzyl hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). ¹H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.66 (3H, s), 5.53 (2H, s), 7.27 (8H, m), 7.85-7.88 (2H, m), 8.06 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 402 [MH⁺]. Anal. Found C, 62.49; H, 3.73; N, 23.81. C₂₁H₁₆N₇OF + 0.5% Na requires C, 62.48; H, 3.96; N, 24.29%.

25 **EXAMPLE 126**

6-(1-Methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
30 Example 2 a), b), c) and d) with 2-thiophene carboxylic hydrazide being
used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-

triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared as described in EP-A-421210) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.91 (3H, s), 5.66 (2H, s), 7.25 (1H, m), 7.43-7.69 (6H, m), 8.03 (2H, m), 8.31 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 390 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 59.01; H, 3.64; N, 25.10.

5 C₁₉H₁₅N₇OS requires C, 58.60; H, 3.88; N, 25.17%.

EXAMPLE 127

10 6-(1-Methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c), d) with 2-pyridyl hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). ¹H NMR (360MHz, d₆-
15 DMSO) δ 3.86 (3H, s), 5.55 (2H, s), 7.49-7.51 (3H, m), 7.64 (1H, m), 7.73 (2H, m), 8.44-8.48 (2H, d, *J* = 14.4Hz), 8.66 (1H, m), 8.82-8.84 (1H, d, *J* = 7.2Hz), 9.56 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 385 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 62.03; H, 3.97; N, 28.54. C₂₀H₁₆N₈O + 0.2% H₂O requires C, 61.91; H, 4.26; N, 28.88%.

20

EXAMPLE 128

6-(2-Methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

25 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c) and d) with 2-thiophene carboxylic hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared as described in EP-A-421210) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.79
30 (3H, s), 5.74 (2H, s), 7.26 (1H, m), 7.47-7.57 (6H, m), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H,

s), 8.24 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 390 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 58.20; H, 4.09; N, 25.02. C₁₉H₁₆N₇OS requires C, 58.60; H, 3.88; N, 25.17%.

EXAMPLE 129

5

6-(2-Methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c) and d) with 3-pyridyl carboxylic hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared as described in EP-A-421210) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.79 (3H, s), 5.69 (2H, s), 7.47-7.57 (6H, m), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, m), 9.76 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 385 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 62.48; H, 4.02; N, 25.56. C₂₀H₁₆N₈O requires C, 62.49; H, 4.20; N, 29.15%.

15

EXAMPLE 130

3-(Furan-3-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

20

This compound was prepared using procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c), d) with 2-furan hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol being used instead of 2-pyridyl carbinol in Step d). ¹H NMR (360MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 3.85 (3H, s), 5.57 (2H, s), 6.84 (1H, m), 7.47 (3H, m), 7.68 (3H, m), 8.01 (1H, s), 8.39 (1H, s), 8.47 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) m/e 374 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 60.46; H, 4.12; N, 24.14. C₁₉H₁₅N₇O₂ + 0.1% H₂O, 0.1% Na requires C, 60.46; H, 4.06; N, 25.97%.

25

EXAMPLE 131**6-(1-Methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine**

5 This compound was prepared using procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c), d) with 2-thiophene hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). ¹H NMR (360MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 3.86 (3H, s), 5.60 (2H, s), 7.34 (4H, m), 7.74-7.76 (2H, d, *J* = 7.2Hz), 7.84-7.86 (1H, d, *J* = 7.2Hz), 8.29 (1H, m), 8.39 (1H, s), 8.48 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 390 [MH⁺]. Anal. Found C, 58.33; H, 3.50; N, 24.63. C₁₉H₁₅N₇OS + 0.1% H₂O requires C, 58.33; H, 3.92; N, 25.06%.

10

EXAMPLE 132

15

6-(5-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c) and d) with 3-hydroxymethyl-5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazole (*J. Med. Chem.*, 1991, 34, 1086-94) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.62 (3H, s), 5.70 (2H, s), 7.50-7.80 (7H, m), 8.45 (2H, m), 8.48 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 385 [MH⁺]. Anal. Found C, 65.24; H, 3.94; N, 21.21. C₂₁H₁₆N₆O₂ · 0.25 H₂O requires C, 64.85; H, 4.28; N, 21.61%.

20

25

EXAMPLE 133**7-Phenyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-6-(2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine**

30 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Examples 2 a), b), c), d) and 72 c) with 2-thiophene carboxylic hydrazide

being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step 2c) and the product of 72a) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step 2d). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.14 (2H, s), 6.72 (1H, m), 6.91 (3H, m), 7.05-7.26 (3H, m), 7.55 (1H, s), 7.76 (2H, m), 13.41 (1H, br s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 376 [MH]⁺. Anal.

- 5 Found C, 57.19; H, 2.98; N, 25.61. C₁₈H₁₃N₇OS requires C, 57.58; H, 3.49; N, 26.12%.

EXAMPLE 134

- 10 3-(Furan-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c) and d) with 2-furyl carboxylic hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared as described in EP-A-421210) being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.91 (3H, s), 5.63 (2H, s), 6.66 (1H, m), 7.26-7.69 (7H, m), 8.02 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 374 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 60.77; H, 3.93; N, 25.82. C₁₉H₁₅N₇O₂ requires C, 61.12; H, 4.05; N, 26.26%.

20

EXAMPLE 135

6-(1-Methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

- 25 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16 Steps a), b) and c) except 3-thiophene boronic acid was used instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, di-lithium salt in Step a), 1.1 equivalents of triethylamine hydrochloride was used in Step b) instead of 1.1 equivalents of *p*-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine, and (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (Example 65) was used in Step c) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: m.p. 233-235°C (MeOH).
- 30

¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 3.89 (3H, s), 5.61 (2H, s), 7.56-7.65 (3H, m), 7.71 (1H, dd, *J* = 5, 2 Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, *J* = 5 Hz), 8.29 (1H, d, *J* = 2 Hz), 8.47 (2H, d, *J* = 7 Hz), 8.50 (1H, s), 8.65 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) 390 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 57.92; H, 3.81; N, 24.79. C₁₉H₁₅N₇OS · 0.25 H₂O requires C, 57.93; H, 3.97; N, 24.89%.

EXAMPLE 136

10 6-(2-Methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16 Steps a), b) and c) except 3-thiophene boronic acid was used instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, di-lithium salt in Step a), 1.1 equivalents of triethylamine hydrochloride was used in Step b) instead of 1.1 equivalents of *p*-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine, and (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (Example 66) was used in Step c) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: m.p. 220-222°C (MeOH). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 3.91 (3H, s), 5.79 (2H, s), 7.58-7.65 (3H, m), 7.71-7.74 (2H, m), 8.00 (1H, s), 8.20 (1H, br s), 8.39 (2H, d, *J* = 7 Hz), 8.68 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) 390 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 58.46; H, 3.86. C₁₉H₁₅N₇OS requires C, 58.60; H, 3.88%.

EXAMPLE 137

25 3-Phenyl-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16 Steps a) and b) and Example 72 Steps b) and c) except 3-thiophene boronic acid was used instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, di-lithium salt in Example 16 Step a) and 1.1 equivalents of triethylamine hydrochloride was used in Example 16 Step b) instead of 1.1 equivalents of

p-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine. Data for the title compound:
m.p. 264-266°C (MeOH). ¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO, 330K) δ 5.68 (2H, s),
7.54-7.62 (3H, m), 7.66 (1H, dd *J* = 5, 2 Hz), 7.77 (1H, d, *J* = 5 Hz), 8.26
(1H, d, *J* = 2 Hz), 8.41 (2H, d, *J* = 7 Hz), 8.50 (1H, br s), 8.58 (1H, s). MS
5 (ES⁺) 376 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 56.23; H, 3.28. C₁₈H₁₃N₇OS . 0.14 CH₂Cl₂
requires C, 56.26; H, 3.46%.

EXAMPLE 138

10 6-(2-Methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(thiophen-2-yl)-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
Example 16 Steps a), b) and c) except 2-thiophene boronic acid was used
instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, di-lithium salt in Step a), 1.1 equivalents
15 of triethylamine hydrochloride was used in Step b) instead of 1.1
equivalents of *p*-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine, and (2-methyl-
2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (Example 66) was used in Step c) instead of
2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: m.p. 250-254°C (DMF-
H₂O). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 3.96 (3H, s), 5.82 (2H, s), 7.24 (1H,
20 dd, *J* = 5 and 4 Hz), 7.52-7.65 (3H, m), 7.80 (1H, d, *J* = 5 Hz), 8.00 (1H, d, *J*
= 4 Hz), 8.02 (1H, s), 8.42 (2H, d, *J* = 7 Hz), 8.80 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) 390
[MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 58.56; H, 3.93; N, 25.35. C₁₉H₁₅N₇OS requires C,
58.60; H, 3.88; N, 25.18%.

25

EXAMPLE 139

6-(1-Methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(thiophen-2-yl)-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
30 Example 16 Steps a), b) and c) except 2-thiophene boronic acid was used
instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, di-lithium salt in Step a), 1.1 equivalents

of triethylamine hydrochloride was used in Step b) instead of 1.1 equivalents of *p*-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine, and (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (Example 65) was used in Step c) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: m.p. 237-239°C (DMF-H₂O). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.96 (3H, s), 5.69 (2H, s), 7.14 (1H, dd, *J* = 6, 5 Hz), 7.47 (1H, d, *J* = 6 Hz), 7.50-7.60 (3H, m), 7.81 (1H, d, *J* = 5 Hz), 8.08 (1H, s), 8.27 (1H, s), 8.56 (2H, d, *J* = 7 Hz). MS (ES⁺) 390 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 57.11; H, 3.96; N, 24.70. C₁₉H₁₅N₇OS. 0.5 H₂O requires C, 57.27; H, 4.05; N, 24.61%.

10

EXAMPLE 140

7-(Furan-2-yl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

15

a) 3,6-Dichloro-4-(furan-2-yl)-pyridazine

A mixture of 4-bromo-1,2-dihydropyridazine-3,6-dione (see Example 15 part a) (3.5 g, 18.3 mmol), 2-tributylstannylfuran (6.3 ml, 20 mmol) and dichloropalladium bis(triphenylphosphine) (1.42 g, 11 mol %) in dry THF (60 ml) was degassed and purged with nitrogen, then stirred at 70°C for 1 hour. Upon cooling, the mixture was concentrated. The residues were triturated and washed with hexane, then diethyl ether, to give the crude coupled product as a beige powder (5.23 g) which was used without purification.

The above solid was mixed with phosphorus oxychloride (80 ml) and refluxed for 4 hours. Excess phosphorus oxychloride was removed by evaporation and azeotropeing with toluene. The residue was diluted with ice (100 ml) and dichloromethane (200 ml) and neutralised with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate (200 ml). The mixture was filtered and the two phases were separated. The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated. Filtration on a short silica column, eluting with

ethyl acetate, gave the title compound as brown crystals (1.67 g, 44% over the two steps). ^1H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 6.67 (1H, dd, $J = 4, 2$ Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, $J = 4$ Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, $J = 2$ Hz), 7.92 (1H, s). MS (ES^+) 215 and 217 $[\text{MH}]^+$.

5

b) 7-(Furan-2-yl)-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared from 3,6-dichloro-4-(furan-2-yl)-pyridazine using the procedures described in Example 16 Steps b) and c) except 1.1 equivalents of triethylamine hydrochloride was used in Step b) instead of 1.1 equivalents of *p*-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine, and (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (Example 66) was used in Step c) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol.

Data for the title compound: m.p. 263-265°C (DMF). ^1H NMR (360 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) δ 3.95 (3H, s), 5.84 (2H, s), 6.74 (1H, dd, $J = 4, 2$ Hz), 7.21 (1H, d, $J = 4$ Hz), 7.55-7.65 (3H, m), 8.00 (1H, d, $J = 2$ Hz), 8.03 (1H, s), 8.41 (2H, d, $J = 7$ Hz), 8.47 (1H, s). MS (ES^+) 374 $[\text{MH}]^+$. Anal. Found C, 60.93; H, 4.00; N, 26.09. $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_7\text{O}_2$ requires C, 61.12; H, 4.05; N, 26.26%.

20

EXAMPLE 141

7-(Furan-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared from 3,6-dichloro-4-(furan-2-yl)-pyridazine (Example 140 part a) using the procedures described in Example 16 Steps b) and c) except 1.1 equivalents of triethylamine hydrochloride was used in Step b) instead of 1.1 equivalents of *p*-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine, and (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (Example 65) was used in Step c) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: m.p. 257-259°C (DMF). ^1H NMR (360 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) 3.91 (3H, s), 5.63 (2H, s), 6.74 (1H, dd, $J = 4$

30

and 2 Hz), 7.33 (1H, d, $J = 4$ Hz), 7.54-7.65 (3H, m), 7.99 (1H, d, $J = 2$ Hz), 8.44 (1H, s), 8.46 (2H, d, $J = 7$ Hz), 8.57 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) 374 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 60.68; H, 4.11; N, 25.82. C₁₉H₁₅N₇O₂ · 0.15 H₂O requires C, 60.68; H, 4.10; N, 26.07%.

5

EXAMPLE 142

6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

10

a) 5-Chloromethyl-3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazole

To a solution of acetamide oxime (1g, 0.0135 mol) in dichloromethane (30ml) was added triethylamine (2.06ml, 0.015 mol) and cooled to 0°C. Chloroacetyl chloride (1.18ml, 0.015 mol) was added dropwise over 5 minutes. The reaction was stirred at 0°C for 10 minutes, then at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane (40ml) and washed with water (2 x 30ml), brine (1 x 30ml). The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated to yield the crude product.

20

b) 6-(3-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 35 a) and b) using the product from Example 2 c) and the crude product from this Example part a). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.35 (3H, s), 5.85 (2H, s), 7.51-7.80 (7H, m), 8.24 (2H, m) 8.48 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 385 [MH⁺]. Anal. Found C, 65.19; H, 3.99; N, 21.07. C₂₁H₁₆N₆O₂ · 0.05 CH₂Cl₂ · 0.1 EtOAc requires C, 64.82; H, 4.29; N, 21.15%.

25

EXAMPLE 1433-(4-Fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

5 This compound was prepared using procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c), d) with 4-fluorobenzyl hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). m.p. = 233-235°C. ¹H NMR (360MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 3.85 (3H, s), 5.52 (2H, s), 7.42 (5H, m), 7.73
10 (2H, m), 8.40 (1H, s), 8.49 (3H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 402 [MH⁺].

EXAMPLE 144

15 3,7-Diphenyl-6-(2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

a) 5-Formyl-1-[2-(trimethylsilanyl)ethoxy]methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazole
To a stirred solution of 1-[2-(trimethylsilanyl)ethoxy]methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazole (Holzer, W.; Ruso, K., *J. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 1992, 29, 1203-7)
20 (2.0344 g, 10.2 mmol) in anhydrous THF (30 ml), cooled to < -75°C under nitrogen, was added dropwise, over 11 min, a 1.6 M solution of butyllithium in hexanes (6.70 ml, 10.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min, then allowed to warm to -20°C over 13 min. The mixture was then recooled to < -75°C, and anhydrous DMF (0.87 ml,
25 11.3 mmol) was added dropwise over 8 min. The mixture was stirred at < -75°C for 1.75 h, then at 0°C for 75 min. Saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (50 ml) was then added and the mixture was extracted with diethyl ether (75 ml) then ethyl acetate (2 x 75 ml). The organic extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash
30 chromatography (silica gel, 40% EtOAc/hexane) to give 1.7256 g (74%) of the title compound as a colourless oil: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ -0.03

(9H, s), 0.91 (2H, m), 3.63 (2H, m), 6.01 (2H, s), 8.28 (1H, s), 10.08 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 170 [M-SiMe₂+H]⁺.

b) 5-Hydroxymethyl-1-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazole

To a stirred solution of the product from Step a (1.7204 g, 7.57 mmol) in anhydrous methanol (8 ml), cooled to 0°C under nitrogen, was added sodium borohydride (0.2875 g, 7.60 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 20 min, then allowed to warm to room temperature over 30 min. The reaction was quenched by adding water, and the mixture was partitioned between saturated aqueous NaCl (40 ml) and dichloromethane (30 ml). The aqueous layer was further extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 30 ml), and the combined organic extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 3% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to afford 1.4642 g (84%) of the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ -0.02 (9H, s), 0.90 (2H, m), 3.59 (2H, m), 4.82 (2H, s), 5.78 (2H, s), 7.67 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 230 [M+H]⁺, 119.

c) 3,7-Diphenyl-6-[1-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl]methoxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared in 84% yield using a similar procedure to that described in Example 2, Step d, but using 5-hydroxymethyl-1-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazole (from Step b) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ -0.07 (9H, s), 0.80 (2H, m), 3.49 (2H, m), 5.62 (2H, s), 5.67 (2H, s), 7.47-7.62 (8H, m), 7.77 (1H, s), 8.39 (1H, s), 8.40 (2H, dd); MS (ES⁺) m/e 500 [MH]⁺.

d) 3,7-Diphenyl-6-(2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

A mixture of the product from Step c (0.7025 g, 1.41 mmol) in ethanol (12 ml) and 2 M aqueous HCl (25 ml) was stirred at 60°C for 5.5 h.

- 5 The mixture was then neutralised by adding dropwise saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water, then hexane, and dried under vacuum at 60°C. This was purified by recrystallisation (MeOH-CH₂Cl₂), then flash chromatography (silica gel, 3-5% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂) to afford 0.2044 g (39%) of the title compound as a
- 10 white solid: mp 208-220°C; ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 5.66 (2H, s), 7.48-7.49 (3H, m), 7.58-7.72 (5H, m), 7.94 (1H, br s), 8.40 (1H, s), 8.47 (2H, d, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 15.10 (1H, br s); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 370 [MH]⁺; Anal. Found C, 65.07; H, 4.05; N, 26.01. C₂₀H₁₅N₇O.0.1H₂O requires C, 64.72; H, 4.13; N, 26.41%.

15

EXAMPLE 145

3,7-Diphenyl-6-(pyrazin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

20 a) 2-Hydroxymethylpyrazine

- To methyl 2-pyrazinecarboxylate (1.80 g) in THF (60 ml) was added diisobutylaluminium hydride (1 M solution in THF; 39 ml) at -78 °C with stirring. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature, and stirred for 24 h. The reaction was quenched with solid tartaric acid, then
- 25 aqueous sodium potassium tartrate, and stirred for 30 min at room temperature. Saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate was added until the pH of the solution was >7. The solution was washed with ethyl acetate (3 x 200 ml), and the organic layers combined, washed with saturated sodium chloride solution (1 x 200 ml), dried (magnesium sulfate)
- 30 and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, eluent = 5% methanol in dichloromethane) to

yield 2-hydroxymethylpyrazine as a dark brown oil (0.16 g). ^1H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 3.42 (1H, br s), 4.85 (2H, s), 8.55 (2H, m), 8.68 (1H, s); MS (ES^+) m/e 111 [MH^+].

5 b) 3,7-Diphenyl-6-(pyrazin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c) and d) with 2-hydroxymethylpyrazine being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 5.69 (2H, s), 7.54 (5H, m), 7.65 (2H, m), 8.09 (1H, s), 8.39 (2H, d, $J = 6.6$ Hz),
10 8.56 (1H, s), 8.60 (1H, s), 8.67 (1H, s); MS (ES^+) m/e 381 [MH^+].

EXAMPLE 146

15 3-(4-Methylphenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c), d) with 4-methylbenzoyl hydrazine being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). m.p. =
20 218.6-219.7°C. ^1H NMR (360MHz, DMSO) δ 2.51 (3H, s), 3.87 (3H, s), 5.54 (2H, s), 7.44 (5H, m), 7.76 (2H, s), 8.38 (4H, m); MS (ES^+) m/e 398 [MH^+].

EXAMPLE 147

25 6-(4-Methylthiazol-2-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c) and d) with 2-hydroxymethyl-4-methylthiazole being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound:
30 m.p. = 177°C. ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 2.47 (3H, s), 5.79 (2H, s), 6.90 (1H, s), 7.50-7.67 (8H, m), 8.08 (1H, s), 8.50 (2H, d, $J = 7.9$ Hz); MS (ES^+)

m/e 400 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 66.25; H, 3.90; N, 17.47. C₂₂H₁₇N₅OS requires C, 66.14; H, 4.29; N, 17.53%.

EXAMPLE 148

5

6-(5-Methylthiazol-2-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c) and d) with 2-hydroxymethyl-5-methylthiazole being
10 used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 182°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.46 (3H, s), 5.75 (2H, s), 7.45-7.65 (9H, m), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.49 (2H, d, *J* = 7.9 Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 400 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 66.17; H, 4.02; N, 17.67. C₂₂H₁₇N₅OS requires C, 66.14; H, 4.29; N, 17.53%.

15

EXAMPLE 149

3,7-Diphenyl-6-(pyrimidin-4-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
20 Example 79 a) and b), with 4-chloromethylpyrimidine (prepared by the procedure of Jeronim *et al.*, *Chem. Ber.*, 1987, 120, 649-651) being used instead of bromoacetonitrile in Step b). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.61 (2H, s), 7.33 (1H, d, *J* = 5.1 Hz), 7.55 (6H, m), 7.67 (2H, m), 8.10 (1H, s), 8.38 (2H, m), 8.74 (1H, d, *J* = 5.1 Hz); MS
25 (ES⁺) m/e 381 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 70.01; H, 3.96; N, 21.97. C₂₂H₁₆N₆O requires C, 69.46; H, 4.24; N, 22.09 %.

EXAMPLE 1503,7-Diphenyl-6-(pyridazin-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
5 Example 79 a) and b), with 3-chloromethylpyridazine (prepared by the
procedure of Jeronim *et al.*, *Chem. Ber.*, 1987, 120, 649-651) being used
instead of bromoacetonitrile in Step b). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.89
(2H, s), 7.53 (6H, m), 7.64 (2H, m), 8.09 (1H, s), 8.40 (2H, m), 9.18 (1H, m);
MS (ES⁺) m/e 381 [MH⁺].

10

EXAMPLE 1516-(1-Methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-3-(thiophen-
2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

15

a) 4-(3,6-Dichloropyridazin-4-yl)morpholine

This was prepared using the procedure described in Example 15
part c) except that morpholine was used instead of piperidine. Data for the
title compound: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.30-3.34 (4H, m), 3.87-3.95
20 (4H, m), 6.89 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 234, 236, 238 [MH⁺].

b) 6-Chloro-5-(morpholin-4-yl)pyridazin-3-ylhydrazine

A mixture of 4-(3,6-dichloropyridazin-4-yl)morpholine (5 g, 21.3
mmol) and hydrazine hydrate (7.0 ml, 141 mmol) in 1,4-dioxan (100 ml)
25 was stirred and heated at reflux for 20 hours. Upon cooling the 1,4-dioxan
was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was then partitioned between
dichloromethane and saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate. The
aqueous layer was further extracted with dichloromethane (x2). The
combined organic extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and evaporated.
30 The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with
dichloromethane/methanol/aqueous ammonia (91:8:1) to give 6-chloro-5-

(morpholin-4-yl)-pyridazin-3-ylhydrazine (3.6 g, 74%): ^1H NMR (250 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) δ 3.37-3.17 (4H, m), 3.72-3.77 (4H, m), 4.31 (2H, br s), 6.58 (1H, s), 7.97 (1H, br s); MS (ES^+) m/e 230, 232 [MH^+].

5 c) 6-Chloro-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-2H-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-3-one

Triphosgene (750 mg, 2.5 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of 6-chloro-5-(morpholin-4-yl)pyridazin-3-ylhydrazine (1.42 g, 6.2 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (60 ml) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was then stirred and heated at reflux for 22 hours. Upon cooling the precipitate was collected by filtration. The solid was washed with diethyl ether and then dried *in vacuo* to give 6-chloro-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-2H-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-3-one (1.1 g, 67%) which was used without further purification. Data for the title compound: ^1H NMR (250 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) δ 3.02-3.05 (4H, m), 3.72-3.76 (4H, m), 7.19 (1H, s), 12.57 (1H, br s); MS (ES^+) m/e 256, 258 [MH^+].

d) 3-Bromo-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

A mixture of 6-chloro-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-2H-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-3-one (1.1 g, 4.3 mmol) and phosphoryl bromide (25 g) was stirred and heated at 80°C for 24 hours. Upon cooling the mixture was treated with ice. The aqueous was then basified with aqueous ammonia. The aqueous was then extracted with dichloromethane (x3). The combined extracts were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 5% methanol/dichloromethane to give 3-bromo-6-chloro-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine (600 mg). ^1H NMR and mass spectrum revealed the product to be a mixture of the desired compound and the 6-bromo compound. This mixture was used without further purification. Sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 80 mg, 2.0 mmol) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of the product from above (600 mg) and (1-

methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (240 mg, 2.1 mmol, prepared as described in Example 65) in dry DMF at 0°C under nitrogen. The ice bath was removed and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction was quenched with water and then partitioned
5 between ethyl acetate and water. The aqueous layer was further extracted with dichloromethane (x3). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 5 to 8% methanol/dichloromethane to give the title compound (358 mg, 48% for 2
10 steps). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 3.20-3.22 (4H, m), 3.69-3.71 (4H, m), 3.68 (3H, s), 5.47 (2H, s), 7.41 (1H, s), 8.49 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 395, 397 [MH⁺].

e) 6-(1-Methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

A mixture of 3-bromo-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine (100 mg, 0.25 mmol) and 2-(tributylstannyl)thiophene (240 ml, 0.75 mmol) in dry DMF (3 ml) was deoxygenated by bubbling through nitrogen gas for 15 minutes.
20 Dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (II) (20 mg) was then added. The whole apparatus was further deoxygenated by three 'evacuate/fill N₂' cycles. The mixture was then stirred and heated at 100 °C for 16 hours under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and water. The aqueous layer was further extracted
25 with dichloromethane (x2). The combined extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and evaporated. Residual DMF was removed under high vacuum. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 5% methanol/dichloromethane to give the title compound (60 mg, 60%).
Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.26-3.29 (4H, m), 3.85-3.89 (4H, m), 3.94 (3H, s), 5.64 (2H, s), 7.19-7.23 (2H, m), 7.47-7.59 (1H, m), 8.05 (1H, s), 8.18-8.20 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 399 [MH⁺].
30

Anal. Found C, 50.84; H, 4.39; N, 27.35. $C_{17}H_{18}N_8O_2S \cdot 0.3(H_2O)$ requires C, 50.56; H, 4.64; N, 27.75%.

EXAMPLE 152

5

3,7-Diphenyl-6-(thiazol-4-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c) and d) with 4-hydroxymethylthiazole being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 10 236°C. 1H NMR (360 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 5.73 (2H, s), 7.29 (1H, s), 7.49-7.66 (8H, m), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.49 (2H, d, $J = 7.9$ Hz), 8.85 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 386 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 65.11; H, 3.72; N, 17.97. $C_{21}H_{15}N_5OS$ requires C, 65.44; H, 3.92; N, 18.17%.

15

EXAMPLE 153

6-(5-Methylisoxazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c) and d) with 5-methylisoxazol-3-ylmethanol being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 20 180°C. 1H NMR (360 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.42 (3H, s), 5.57 (2H, s), 6.00 (1H, s), 7.49-7.61 (8H, m), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.47 (2H, d, $J = 7.9$ Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 384 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 68.45; H, 4.09; N, 17.79. $C_{22}H_{17}N_5OS \cdot 0.1 H_2O$ 25 requires C, 68.92; H, 4.47; N, 18.27%.

EXAMPLE 1543-(3-Fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

5 A mixture of 3-bromo-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine (100 mg, 0.25 mmol, from Example 151 part d), 3-fluorobenzene boronic acid (50 mg, 0.35 mmol) and anhydrous sodium carbonate (70 mg, 0.66 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane/
10 water (2:1, 5 ml) was deoxygenated by bubbling through nitrogen gas for 15 minutes. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (30 mg) was then added. The whole apparatus was further deoxygenated by three 'evacuate/fill N₂' cycles. The mixture was then stirred and heated at 110 °C for 16 hours under nitrogen. Upon cooling the reaction mixture was
15 partitioned between dichloromethane and water. The aqueous layer was further extracted with dichloromethane (x2). The combined extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 5% methanol/dichloromethane to give the title compound (65 mg, 63%). Data for the title compound: ¹H
20 NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.27-3.29 (4H, m), 3.87-3.90 (4H, m), 3.94 (3H, s), 5.60 (2H, s), 7.14-7.19 (1H, m), 7.20 (1H, s), 7.46-7.52 (1H, m), 8.05 (1H, s), 8.21-8.28 (1H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 411 [MH⁺]. Anal. Found C, 53.16; H, 4.85; N, 25.59. C₁₉H₁₉N₈O₂F. 1.2(H₂O) requires C, 52.82; H, 4.99; N, 25.94%.

25

EXAMPLE 1553,7-Diphenyl-6-(pyrimidin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazinea) Dimethyl 2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)malonate

30 To dimethyl malonate (41.6 g) in 1,4-dioxane (900 ml) was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in mineral oil; 18.9 g) portionwise. To the

resultant gel was added 2-bromopyrimidine (50.0 g) in 1,4-dioxane (200 ml) dropwise. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h, then at reflux overnight. To the cooled solution was added water (400 ml), and 5 N hydrochloric acid until the pH was ~ 1. The solution was washed with
5 ethyl acetate (2 x 400 ml), the organic layers combined, washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (1 x 400 ml) and saturated sodium chloride solution (1 x 400 ml), dried (magnesium sulfate) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, eluent = 0 to 20% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane) to yield
10 dimethyl 2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)malonate as a yellow/orange oil (24.1 g). ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.83 (6H, s), 5.16 (1H, s), 7.28 (1H, t, *J* = 5.0 Hz), 8.87 (2H, d, *J* = 5.0 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 211 [MH⁺].

b) 2-Methylpyrimidine

15 Dimethyl 2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)malonate (14.0 g), sodium chloride (17.1 g) and water (5.24 ml) were heated together in DMSO (50 ml) at 160 °C overnight. The solution was allowed to cool, and the inorganic material filtered off. The filtrate was distilled at atmospheric pressure, and the fraction boiling between 95 and 112 °C was collected. The distillate was
20 redistilled at atmospheric pressure, with the fraction boiling between 97 and 99 °C being collected - this was a mixture of 2-methylpyrimidine and dimethylsulfide, present in a 2:1 ratio respectively (1.41 g). This material was used in the next step without further purification. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.70 (3H, s), 7.13 (1H, t, *J* = 4.9 Hz), 8.66 (2H, d, *J* = 4.9 Hz); MS
25 (ES⁺) *m/e* 95 [MH⁺].

c) 2-Chloromethylpyrimidine

Trichloroisocyanuric acid (0.62 g) was added portionwise to the product from Example 155 Step b) (0.60 g) in refluxing chloroform (30 ml),
30 and the slurry was stirred at reflux for 3 h. A further quantity of trichloroisocyanuric acid (0.62 g) was added, and the mixture stirred as

before for 6 h. The slurry was allowed to cool to room temperature, filtered to remove insoluble material, and the filtrate washed with 1 M sodium hydroxide solution (1 x 25 ml) and saturated sodium chloride solution (1 x 25 ml). The filtrate was dried (magnesium sulfate) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-chloromethylpyrimidine as a pale orange/brown oil (0.11 g). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.77 (2H, s), 7.27 (1H, t, *J* = 4.9 Hz), 8.79 (2H, d, *J* = 4.9 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 129 [MH⁺].

10 d) 3,7-Diphenyl-6-(pyrimidin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]-pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 79 a) and b), with 2-chloromethylpyrimidine being used instead of bromoacetonitrile in Step b). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.74 (2H, s), 7.23 (1H, t, *J* = 4.9 Hz), 7.48 (6H, m), 7.81 (2H, m), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.22 (2H, m), 8.76 (2H, d, *J* = 4.9 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 381 [MH⁺]. Anal. Found C, 69.45; H, 3.81; N, 22.11. C₂₂H₁₆N₆O requires C, 69.46; H, 4.24; N, 22.09%.

20

EXAMPLE 156

6-(2-Methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

To a stirred mixture of sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 22.6 mg, 0.565 mmol) and iodomethane (29.6 ml, 0.475 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (2 ml), cooled under nitrogen to -5°C, was added dropwise, over 10 min, a solution of 3,7-diphenyl-6-(2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine (from Example 144, Step d) (0.1675 g, 0.453 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (7 ml). The mixture was then allowed to warm to room temperature over 2.5 h, then partitioned between water (40 ml) and ethyl acetate (40 ml). The aqueous layer was extracted further with

ethyl acetate (4 x 30 ml), adding saturated aqueous NaCl to facilitate separation of the layers. The combined organic extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 50-100% EtOAc/CH₂Cl₂) to give 69.8 mg (40%) of the title compound as a white solid together with 75.8 mg (44%) of a mixture of the 2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl analogue and the 1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl analogue in a 63:37 ratio. Data for the title compound: mp 203-205°C (CH₂Cl₂-EtOAc); ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.19 (3H, s), 5.61 (2H, s), 7.47-7.61 (9H, m), 8.05 (1H, s), 8.40 (1H, s), 8.52 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 384 [MH]⁺; Anal. Found C, 65.27; H, 4.17; N, 25.14. C₂₁H₁₇N₇O. 0.1H₂O requires C, 65.48; H, 4.50; N, 25.45%.

EXAMPLE 157

15 7-(1-Methylcyclobutyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 88 Steps a), b) and c) using (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) instead of (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol in Step b) and using 1-methylcyclobutane carboxylic acid (*Journal of Organometallic Chemistry*, 1988, 352, 263-272) instead of cyclohexane carboxylic acid in Step c). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.56 (3H, s), 1.80-1.91 (1H, m), 2.08-2.24 (3H, m), 2.38-2.52 (2H, m), 3.93 (3H, s), 5.54 (2H, s), 7.46-7.60 (3H, m), 7.69 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.48-8.55 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 376 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 64.01; H, 5.51; N, 26.00. C₂₀H₂₁N₇O requires C, 63.98; H, 5.64; N, 26.12%.

EXAMPLE 1587-Isopropyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

- 5 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 88 Steps a), b) and c) using 2-methylpropionic acid instead of cyclohexane carboxylic acid in Step c). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.32 (6H, d, *J* = 6.8 Hz), 3.10-3.25 (1H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 5.63 (2H, s), 7.47-7.61 (3H, m), 7.91 (1H, d, *J* = 0.7 Hz), 7.94
10 (1H, s), 8.32-8.43 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 350 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 62.20; H, 5.28; N, 27.78. C₁₈H₁₉N₇O requires C, 61.88; H, 5.48; N, 28.06%.

EXAMPLE 159

- 15 7-*tert*-Butyl-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

- This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 102 Steps a), b) and c) using trimethylacetic acid instead of cyclopentane carboxylic acid in Step a), using 2-fluorobenzoic hydrazide
20 instead of 2-thiophene carboxylic acid hydrazide in Step b) and using (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) instead of 2-hydroxymethylpyridine in Step c). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.43 (9H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 5.44 (2H, s), 7.23-7.37 (2H, m), 7.48-7.58 (1H, m), 7.94 (1H, s),
25 7.95-8.00 (1H, m), 8.04 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 382 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 60.20; H, 4.98; N, 25.53. C₁₉H₂₀N₇OF requires C, 59.83; H, 5.29; N, 25.71%.

EXAMPLE 160**7-(Cyclopentyl-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine**

- 5 Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102b using 4-methoxybenzoic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.30 (3H, s), 1.75 (4H, m), 1.88 (4H, m), 3.96 (3H, s), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.53 (3H, m), 7.96 (2H, s), 8.38 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 390
- 10 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 161

- 15 **7-(1-Methylcyclopentyl)-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine**

- Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102a using 1-methylcyclopentanoic acid, Example 102b using benzoic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.73
- 20 (6H, m), 2.08 (2H, m) 3.18 (1H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.06 (3H, m), 7.88 (1H, d, *J* = 1.1Hz), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.36 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 406 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 162

25

7-(1-Methylcyclopentyl)-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

- Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102a using 1-methylcyclopentanoic acid, Example 102b using benzoic acid
- 30 hydrazide and Example 102c using (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.35

(3H, s), 1.64 (4H, m), 1.72 (4H, m), 3.94 (3H, s), 5.57 (2H, s), 7.52 (3H, m), 7.91 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.49 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 390 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 163

5

7-Cyclopentyl-3-(furan-2-yl)-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102b using 2-furoic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.72 (6H, m), 2.08 (2H, m), 3.19 (1H, m), 4.04 (3H, s), 5.67 (2H, s), 6.64 (1H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, *J* = 3.5 Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, *J* = 1.6 Hz), 7.86 (1H, d, *J* = 1 Hz), 7.95 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 365 [MH]⁺.

15

EXAMPLE 164

7-Cyclopentyl-3-(furan-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102b using furoic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.74 (6H, m), 2.13 (2H, m), 3.26 (1H, m), 3.95 (3H, s), 5.59 (2H, s), 6.64 (1H, m), 7.55 (1H, d, *J* = 3.5 Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, *J* = 1.4 Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, *J* = 1.1 Hz), 8.06 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 365 [MH]⁺.

25

EXAMPLE 165

3-(3,7-Diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yl)oxymethyl-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylacetone nitrile

The product from Example 72 Step c) (0.10 g) was suspended in DMF (5 ml). Sodium hydride (15 mg of a 60% dispersion in mineral oil)

30

was added, and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 15 min. Chloroacetonitrile (41 μ l) was added, and the mixture stirred as before for 2 days. Water (25 ml) was added, and the resultant precipitate filtered off and purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0 to 3% methanol in dichloromethane). The product was recrystallised from ethyl acetate/ethanol to yield colourless crystals (17 mg). ^1H NMR (360 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) δ 5.60 (2H, s), 5.61 (2H, s), 7.58 (6H, m), 7.76 (2H, m), 8.41 (1H, s), 8.44 (2H, m), 8.68 (1H, s); MS (ES $^+$) m/e 409 [MH $^+$]. Anal. Found C, 64.62; H, 3.74; N, 26.82. $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_8\text{O}$. 0.1 $\text{C}_4\text{H}_8\text{O}_2$ requires C, 64.62; H, 4.06; N, 26.87%.

EXAMPLE 166

7-(1-Methylcyclopropyl)-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102a using 1-methylcyclopropanoic acid, Example 102b using benzoic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 0.79-0.88 (4H, m), 1.37 (3H, s), 4.02 (3H, s), 5.67 (2H, s), 7.51-7.58 (3H, m), 7.94 (2H, d, $J = 4.8\text{Hz}$), 8.38 (2H, d, $J = 6.6\text{Hz}$); MS (ES $^+$) m/e 362 [MH $^+$].

EXAMPLE 167

7-(1-Methylcyclopropyl)-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102a using 1-methylcyclopropanoic acid, Example 102b using benzoic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol to give the title compound. ^1H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 0.78-

0.90 (4H, m), 1.42 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 5.60 (2H, s), 7.46-7.58 (3H, m), 7.87 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, s), 8.49 (2H, d, $J = 6.6\text{Hz}$); MS (ES⁺) m/e 362 [MH⁺].

EXAMPLE 168

5

3-(3-Fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using procedures described in Example 2 a), b), c), d) with 3-fluorobenzyl hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). Data for the title compound: m.p. = 250-251°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 3.55 (3H, s), 5.25 (2H, s), 7.36 (3H, m), 7.42 (3H, m), 7.95 (1H, d, $J = 7.2\text{ Hz}$), 7.98 (1H, d, $J = 7.2\text{ Hz}$), 8.12 (1H, s), 8.17 (1H, s); (ES⁺) m/e 402 [MH⁺]. Anal. Found C, 61.66; H, 3.87; N, 23.29. C₂₁H₁₆N₇O₂F + 0.5% H₂O + 0.1% EtOAc requires C, 61.64; H, 4.16; N, 23.51%.

EXAMPLE 169

7-(1-Methylcyclopentyl)-6-(3-methylpyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

2-Hydroxymethyl-3-methylpyridine (43 mg) was dissolved in dimethylformamide (2 ml) under N₂. Sodium hydride (60% w/w in oil, 14 mg) was added followed after 5-10 minutes by 6-chloro-7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine (100 mg). Reaction was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours, partitioned between ethyl acetate and water, organic phase separated, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to dryness. Recrystallized from ethyl acetate to give pure product. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.30 (3H, s), 1.77 (6H, m), 1.93 (2H, m), 2.44 (3H, s), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.25 (1H, m), 7.50 (3H, m), 7.58 (1H, d, $J = 7.8\text{ Hz}$), 7.92 (1H, s), 8.42 (2H, d, $J = 6.4\text{ Hz}$), 8.50 (1H, m), ms (ES⁺) m/e 400 [MH⁺].

EXAMPLE 170

5 6-(1-Methyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

The mixture of the title compound and the 2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl analogue (from Example 156) was separated by preparative HPLC using a KR100-SC18 (250 x 4.6 mm) column, eluting with 35% MeCN/0.1% aqueous TFA at 1 ml/min. The fractions containing the
10 slower eluting isomer were combined and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (30 ml) and dichloromethane (15 ml). The aqueous layer was further extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 15 ml), and the combined organic extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was recrystallised from
15 CH₂Cl₂-EtOAc-hexane to give the title compound as a white solid with a purity of >95% by HPLC; ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.05 (3H, s), 5.67 (2H, s), 7.46-7.62 (9H, m), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.51 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 384 [MH]⁺.

20

EXAMPLE 171

3-(5-Methylthiophen-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in
25 Example 2 a), b), c), d) with 5-methylthiophene hydrazide being used instead of benzoyl hydrazine in Step c) and (1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol being used instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol in Step d). m.p. = 209-210°C. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 2.37 (3H, s), 3.66 (3H, s), 5.37 (2H, s), 6.83-6.84 (1H, d, *J* = 3.6 Hz), 7.28 (3H, m), 7.52 (2H, m), 7.88-7.89 (1H, d, *J* = 3.6 Hz), 8.17 (1H, s), 8.28 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 404 [MH]⁺.
30

EXAMPLE 172

2-[3-(3,7-Diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl]-N,N-dimethylacetamide

- 5 This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 165, with 2-chloro-N,N-dimethylacetamide being used instead of chloroacetonitrile. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.99 (3H, s), 3.07 (3H, s), 4.99 (2H, s), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.50 (6H, m), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.24 (1H, s), 8.54 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 455 [MH⁺]. Anal. Found C, 62.83; H, 4.46; N, 24.31.
- 10 C₂₄H₂₂N₈O₂. 0.25 H₂O requires C, 62.80; H, 4.94; N, 24.41%.

EXAMPLE 173

- 3,7-Diphenyl-6-[1-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

- 15 This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 165, with 2-picoyl chloride being used instead of chloroacetonitrile. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.42 (2H, s), 5.63 (2H, s), 7.08 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.21 (1H, m), 7.51 (7H, m), 7.68 (2H, m), 8.03 (1H, s), 8.24 (1H, s), 8.51 (3H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 461 [MH⁺]. Anal. Found C, 67.23; H, 4.22; N, 23.75. C₂₆H₂₀N₈O. 0.1 C₄H₈O₂ requires C, 67.57; H, 4.47; N, 23.88%.
- 20

EXAMPLE 174

- 25 6-(1-Benzyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

- This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 165, with benzyl bromide being used instead of chloroacetonitrile. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.30 (2H, s), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.22 (2H, m), 7.33 (3H, m), 7.50 (6H, m), 7.68 (2H, m), 8.03 (1H, s), 8.04
- 30

(1H, s), 8.53 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 460 [MH⁺]. Anal. Found C, 70.40; H, 4.20; N, 21.40. C₂₇H₂₁N₇O requires C, 70.57; H, 4.61; N, 21.34%.

EXAMPLE 175

5

2-[5-(3,7-Diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl]acetamide

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 165, with iodoacetamide being used instead of chloroacetonitrile.

10 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃ + d₆-DMSO) δ 4.82 (2H, s), 5.74 (2H, s), 6.55 (1H, br s), 7.18 (1H, br s), 7.54 (8H, m), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.39 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 427 [MH⁺].

EXAMPLE 176

15

N-[2-[3-(3,7-Diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl]ethyl]-N,N-dimethylamine

The product from Example 72 Step c) (0.10 g) was suspended in THF (5 ml). Triphenylphosphine (71 mg), N,N-dimethylethanolamine (30
20 μl) and diethylazodicarboxylate (43 μl) were added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. More triphenylphosphine (71 mg) and diethylazodicarboxylate (43 μl) were added, and the mixture was stirred as before for 24 h. Water (50 ml) was added, and the resultant
25 solution was acidified (pH ~ 1) with 5 N hydrochloric acid. The solution was washed with dichloromethane (3 x 25 ml), basified with 4 N sodium hydroxide (pH ~ 14), and extracted again with dichloromethane (3 x 25 ml). The organic layers from the second extraction were combined, dried (magnesium sulfate) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified
30 and recrystallised from ethyl acetate/hexane to yield colourless crystals (33 mg). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.22 (6H, s), 2.70 (2H, t, *J* = 6.2 Hz),

4.21 (2H, t, $J = 6.2$ Hz), 5.61 (2H, s), 7.52 (6H, m), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.16 (1H, s), 8.55 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) m/e 441 [MH⁺]. Anal. Found C, 64.97; H, 5.22; N, 25.06. C₂₄H₂₄N₈O requires C, 65.44; H, 5.49; N, 25.44%.

5

EXAMPLE 1773,7-Diphenyl-6-(pyrimidin-5-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazinea) 5-Bromomethylpyrimidine

10 5-Methylpyrimidine (3.0 g), *N*-bromosuccinimide (7.1 g) and benzoyl peroxide (63 mg) were heated together at reflux in carbon tetrachloride (480 ml) under irradiation from a 60 W light bulb for 2 h. The slurry was allowed to cool to room temperature, and filtered. The filtrate was washed with 10% sodium bicarbonate solution (2 x 250 ml), dried (magnesium sulfate) and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield an orange solid - this was a mixture of 5-bromomethylpyrimidine and 5-dibromomethylpyrimidine, present in a 3:2 ratio respectively (4.2 g). This material was used in the next step without further purification. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 4.98 (2H, s), 9.30 (2H, s), 9.43 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 172, 174 (1:1 ratio) 20 [MH⁺].

b) 3,7-Diphenyl-6-(pyrimidin-5-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

25 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 79 a) and b), with 5-bromomethylpyrimidine being used instead of bromoacetonitrile in Step b). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.56 (2H, s), 7.56 (8H, m), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.38 (2H, m), 8.82 (2H, s), 9.22 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 381 [MH⁺].

EXAMPLE 1786-[1-(2-(Morpholin-4-yl)-ethyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

5 This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 176, with 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)morpholine being used instead of *N,N*-dimethylethanolamine. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.41 (4H, t, *J* = 4.6 Hz), 2.75 (2H, t, *J* = 6.2 Hz), 3.63 (4H, t, *J* = 4.6 Hz), 4.23 (2H, t, *J* = 6.2 Hz), 5.61 (2H, s), 7.51 (6H, m), 7.69 (2H, m), 8.05 (1H, s), 8.17 (1H, s),
10 8.55 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 483 [MH⁺].

EXAMPLE 179

15 6-(2-Methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

a) 6-Chloro-3-phenyl-7-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 15 Steps a, b, c, d with pyrrolidine being used in Step c.

20

b) 6-(2-Methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

 To a solution of 6-chloro-3-phenyl-7-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine (100 mg, 0.33 mmol) and 3-hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-1,2,4-triazole in dry DMF (5 ml) was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 20 mg, 0.36 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room
25 temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (50 ml) and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 25 ml). The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered
30 and evaporated. The solid was triturated with methanol, and collected by filtration to afford the title *pyridazine* (68 mg, 55%). ¹H NMR (360 MHz,

CDCl₃) δ 1.93-1.97 (4H, m), 3.41-3.45 (4H, m), 4.00 (3H, s), 5.58 (2H, s), 6.66 (1H, s), 7.43-7.53 (3H, m), 7.94 (1H, s), 8.28 (2H, d, $J = 8.3$ Hz). MS (ES⁺) 377 [MH]⁺.

5

EXAMPLE 180**7-(5-Chlorothiophen-2-yl)-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine**

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16 Steps a), b) and c) except 5-chloro-2-thiophene boronic acid was used instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, di-lithium salt in Step a), 1.1 equivalents of triethylamine hydrochloride was used in Step b) instead of 1.1 equivalents of *p*-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine, and 3-hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-1,2,4-triazole (Example 65) was used in Step c) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: m.p. 244-247°C (EtOAc). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 3.95 (3H, s), 5.82 (2H, s), 7.30 (1H, d, $J = 4$ Hz), 7.55-7.65 (3H, m), 7.93 (1H, d, $J = 4$ Hz), 8.03 (1H, s), 8.41 (2H, d, $J = 7$ Hz), 8.88 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) 424 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 53.01; H, 3.37. C₁₉H₁₄N₇ClOS. 0.35H₂O requires C, 53.05; H, 3.44%.

20

EXAMPLE 181**7-(5-Chlorothiophen-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine**

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16 Steps a), b) and c) except 5-chloro-2-thiophene boronic acid was used instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, di-lithium salt in Step a), 1.1 equivalents of triethylamine hydrochloride was used in Step b) instead of 1.1 equivalents of *p*-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine, and 3-hydroxymethyl-1-methyl-1,2,4-triazole (Example 65) was used in Step c) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: m.p. 248-250°C

30

(EtOAc). ^1H NMR (360 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) δ 3.89 (3H, s), 5.64 (2H, s), 7.29 (1H, d, $J = 4$ Hz), 7.56-7.62 (3H, m), 7.93 (1H, d, $J = 4$ Hz), 8.45 (2H, d, $J = 7$ Hz), 8.54 (1H, s), 8.83 (1H, s). MS (ES $^+$) 424 [MH] $^+$. Anal. Found C, 53.56; H, 3.36. $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_7\text{ClOS}$. $0.1\text{H}_2\text{O}$ requires C, 53.61; H, 3.36%.

5

EXAMPLE 182

6-(1*H*-Benzimidazol-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

10 2-(Hydroxymethyl)benzimidazole (39 mg) was dissolved in dimethylformamide (2 ml) under N_2 . Sodium hydride (60% w/w in oil, 11 mg) was added followed after 5-10 minutes by 6-chloro-7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-*b*]pyridazine (80 mg). Reaction
15 was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours, partitioned between ethyl acetate and water, organic phase separated, dried (MgSO_4) and evaporated to dryness. Chromatography on silica eluting with ethyl acetate gave pure product. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.33 (3H, s), 1.67 (4H, m), 1.80 (2H, m), 1.93 (2H, m), 5.69 (2H, s), 7.04 (1H, m), 7.13 (1H, m), 7.31 (2H, m), 7.40 (1H, m), 7.79 (1H, m), 7.88 (1H, m), 7.96 (1H, s); ms (ES $^+$) m/e 461
20 [MH] $^+$.

EXAMPLE 183

3-(Furan-3-yl)-6-(2-pyridyl)methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-*a*]phthalazine

25

a) 2,3,5,6,7,8-Hexahydrophthalazine-1,4-dione

3,4,5,6-Tetrahydrophthalic anhydride (25 g, 0.164 mol) was dissolved in 40% aqueous acetic acid (500 ml) with sodium acetate trihydrate (26.8 g, 0.197 mol) and hydrazine hydrate (9.58 ml, 0.197 mol).
30 The reaction mixture was heated under reflux overnight and then allowed

to cool. The resulting solid was collected by filtration, washed with water and diethyl ether and dried *in vacuo* to give the title-product (23 g, 84%), ¹H NMR (250 MHz, d₆-DMSO) δ 1.64 (4H, br s, 2 of CH₂), 2.34 (4H, br s, 2 of CH₂), 11.30 (2H, br s, 2 of NH); MS (ES⁺) m/e 167 [MH]⁺.

5

b) 1,4-Dichloro-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrophthalazine

The preceding dione (23 g, 0.14 mol) was dissolved in phosphorus oxychloride (200 ml) and heated at reflux overnight. The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* and azeotroped with toluene. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (200 ml), stirred rapidly and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (200 ml) added slowly. Solid sodium bicarbonate was added cautiously until effervescence ceased and the mixture then partitioned between dichloromethane and water. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether and dried *in vacuo* to give the title-product (25.8 g, 92%), ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.84-1.90 (4H, m, 2 of CH₂), 2.72-2.78 (4H, m, 2 of CH₂).

c) 1-Chloro-4-hydrazino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrophthalazine

A mixture of the preceding product (18.3 g, 0.090 mol) and hydrazine monohydrate (13.6 ml, 0.28 mol) in ethanol (280 ml) was heated at reflux overnight. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and the resulting precipitate filtered off. The filtrate was evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title-product (14.86 g, 83%), ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃/d₆-DMSO) δ 1.79-1.92 (4H, m, 2 of CH₂), 2.59-2.65 (2H, m, CH₂), 2.73-2.78 (2H, m, CH₂).

d) 6-Chloro-3-(furan-3-yl)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

1,1'-Carbonyldiimidazole (0.98 g, 6.1 mmol) was added to a stirred mixture of 3-furoic acid (0.68 g, 6.1 mmol) in THF (30 ml). The mixture

was stirred for 0.75h before adding the preceding hydrazine (1.0 g, 5.1 mmol). After 4h at room temperature, the solvent was evaporated *in vacuo*, water added and the mixture stirred for 0.5h. The resultant solid was collected by filtration, washed with water and hexane and dried *in vacuo* to give the ketohydrazine. A mixture of the ketohydrazine (0.80 g) and triethylamine hydrochloride (0.10 g, 0.73 mmol) in xylene (10 ml) was heated at reflux overnight. The solution was cooled to room temperature and the solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel, eluting with 5% methanol/dichloromethane, to give the title-*phthalazine* (0.21 g), ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.90-2.02 (4H, m, 2 of CH₂), 2.74-2.80 (2H, m, CH₂), 3.16-3.24 (2H, m, CH₂), 7.28 (1H, m, Ar-H), 7.58 (1H, t, *J*=1.7Hz, Ar-H), 8.53 (1H, m, Ar-H).

e) 3-(Furan-3-yl)-6-(2-pyridyl)methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine

Sodium hydride (55 mg of a 60% dispersion in oil, 1.4 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-pyridylcarbinol (160 mg, 1.46 mmol) in DMF (10 ml) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 0.5h. After this time, the preceding product (100 mg, 0.365 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture stirred at room temperature for 3h before being poured into water. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (x3) and the combined extracts washed with water (x1) and brine (x1), dried (Na₂SO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resultant solid was washed with ethyl acetate to give the title-*compound*, ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.92-2.02 (4H, m, 2 of CH₂), 2.72-2.78 (2H, m, CH₂), 3.12-3.16 (2H, m, CH₂), 5.60 (2H, s, CH₂), 7.24 (1H, m, Ar-H), 7.31 (1H, m, Ar-H), 7.51-7.57 (2H, m, Ar-H), 7.79 (1H, m, Ar-H), 8.44 (1H, m, Ar-H), 8.64 (1H, m, Ar-H); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 348 [MH]⁺; Anal. Found C, 62.84; H, 4.98; N, 18.99. C₁₉H₁₇N₅O₂. 0.9H₂O requires C, 62.77; H, 5.21; N, 19.26%.

EXAMPLE 1847-Cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-6-(prop-2-ynyloxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

To a stirred solution of propargyl alcohol (47 mg, 0.84 mmol) in
5 DMF (2 ml) was added 60% sodium hydride suspension in oil (31 mg, 0.77
mmol). Left to stir for 5 minutes prior to the addition of 6-chloro-
7-cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine (200 mg, 0.70 mmol).
Left to stir for 90 minutes. Quenched (H₂O), extracted (ethyl acetate),
washed (H₂O, brine), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue
10 was purified via silica gel chromatography using 50/50 ethyl
acetate/hexane to elute. The title compound was obtained as a white solid.
¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.19-2.26 (1H, m), 2.37-2.55 (3H, m), 2.69-
2.80 (2H, m), 2.90 (1H, m), 3.97 (1H, m), 5.35 (2H, d, *J* = 2.4 Hz), 7.77-7.89
(3H, m), 8.13 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, s), 8.86 (1H, s). Mass spec. ES⁺ (M+1) =
15 305.

EXAMPLE 185(7-Cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxy)acetonitrile

20

a) 7-Cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-one

6-Chloro-7-cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine (2.0 g,
7.0 mmol), 2N NaOH (50 ml) and 1,4-dioxane (10 ml) were heated at
reflux for 16 hours. Cooled and water (150 ml) added. Precipitate filtered,
25 suspended in H₂O, acidified (2N HCl), filtered and dried to give a white
solid. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.89-2.02 (1H, m), 2.08-2.25 (3H, m),
2.36-2.48 (1H, m), 3.56-3.70 (1H, m), 7.48-7.60 (3H, m), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.38
(1H, m). Mass spec ES⁺ (M+1) = 267.

b) (7-Cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxy)-acetonitrile

The foregoing product (300 mg, 1.13 mmol), bromoacetonitrile (200 mg, 1.69 mmol) and 60% sodium hydride suspension in oil (54 mg, 1.35 mmol) were stirred together in DMF for 90 minutes. Quenched (H₂O), extracted (ethyl acetate), washed (H₂O, brine), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. Purified via silica gel chromatography using 50/50 ethyl acetate/hexane to elute. The title compound was obtained as a white solid. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.95 (1H, m), 2.15-2.19 (3H, m), 2.41-2.47 (2H, m), 3.61-3.65 (1H, m), 5.09 (2H, s), 7.49-7.59 (3H, m), 7.89 (1H, s), 8.39 (2H, m). Mass spec ES⁺ (M+1) = 306.

EXAMPLE 186

15 N-[4-(7-Cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxy)but-2-ynyl]-N,N-dimethylamine

a) 6-(4-Chlorobut-2-ynloxy)-7-cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

20 Potassium carbonate (311 mg, 2.2 mmol) and 1,4 dichloro-2-butyne (275 mg, 2.2 mol) in DMF (3 ml) were heated to 50°C prior to the dropwise addition of the product from Example 185, Step a (200 mg, 0.75 mmol) in DMF (2 ml). The reaction mixture was left to stir for 2 hours. Cooled and partitioned (ethyl acetate/water). The organic layer was washed (H₂O, brine), dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated *in vacuo*. Purified via silica gel chromatography using 50/50 ethyl acetate/hexane to elute. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.93 (1H, m), 2.11-2.16 (3H, m), 2.42 (2H, m), 4.2 (2H, m), 5.10 (2H, m), 7.50-7.59 (3H, m), 7.84 (1H, s), 8.47 (2H, m).

b) N-[4-(7-Cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxy)-but-2-ynyl]-N,N-dimethylamine

The foregoing product (40 mg, 0.114 mmol) and dimethylamine (1 ml) in 1,4-dioxane (4 ml) were heated in a sealed tube at 50°C for 60 minutes. Evaporated *in vacuo*. Purified via silica gel chromatography using 50/50 ethyl acetate/hexane to elute. The title compound was obtained as a white solid. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.93 (1H, m), 2.14 (3H, m), 2.25 (6H, s), 2.43 (2H, m), 3.30 (2H, s), 3.66 (1H, m), 5.09 (2H, s), 7.48-7.55 (3H, m), 7.82 (1H, s), 8.49 (2H, m).

EXAMPLE 187

2-[3-(3,7-Diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl]ethylamine

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 176, with ethanolamine being used instead of *N,N*-dimethylethanolamine. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃ + DMSO) δ 3.12 (2H, t, *J* = 5.7 Hz), 4.23 (2H, t, *J* = 5.8 Hz), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.54 (6H, m), 7.72 (2H, d, *J* = 7.9 Hz), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.53 (2H, d, *J* = 7.4 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 413 [MH⁺].

EXAMPLE 188

3,7-Diphenyl-6-[1-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 176, with 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)pyrrolidine being used instead of *N,N*-dimethylethanolamine. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.73 (6H, m), 2.47 (4H, s), 2.91 (2H, t, *J* = 6.4 Hz), 4.27 (2H, t, *J* = 6.4 Hz), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.50 (6H, m), 7.69 (2H, m), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.17 (1H, s), 8.55 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 467 [MH⁺].

EXAMPLE 189

6-[1-(1-Methylpiperidin-4-yl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-3,7-diphenyl-
5 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 176, with 4-hydroxy-1-methylpiperidine being used instead of *N,N*-dimethylethanolamine. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.07 (6H, m), 2.33 (3H, s), 2.96 (2H, m), 4.13 (1H, m), 5.61 (2H, s), 7.50 (6H, m), 7.70
10 (2H, m), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.09 (1H, s), 8.53 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 467 [MH⁺].

EXAMPLE 190

3,7-Diphenyl-6-[1-(2-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-
15 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 176, with 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazine being used instead of *N,N*-dimethylethanolamine. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.52 (4H, s), 2.77 (2H, t, *J* = 6.0 Hz), 2.92 (4H, s), 4.22 (2H, t, *J* = 5.9 Hz), 5.61 (2H, s),
20 7.52 (6H, m), 7.69 (2H, m), 8.05 (1H, s), 8.15 (1H, s), 8.54 (2H, m); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 482 [MH⁺].

EXAMPLE 191

25 7-(1-Methylcyclopentyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2,4-
difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102a using 1-methylcyclopentanoic acid, Example 102b using 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using 3-hydroxymethyl-
30 2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazole to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz,

CDCl₃) δ 1.30 (3H, s), 1.68-1.94 (8H, m), 3.88 (3H, s), 5.50 (2H, s), 6.99-7.14 (2H, m), 7.82-7.95 (3H, m), ms (ES⁺) m/e 426 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 192

5

7-(Cyclobut-1-enyl)-6-(2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure to that outlined in Example 102 using 1-fluorocyclobutanecarboxylic acid (E. D. Bergmann and S. Szinai, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 1521) instead of cyclopentanecarboxylic acid in Step (a), benzoic acid hydrazide instead of 2-thiophene carboxylic acid hydrazide in Step (b), and (2-methyl-2H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol instead of 2-hydroxymethylpyridine in Step (c) to give the title compound in 48% yield. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.63 (2H, br s), 2.89-2.87 (2H, m), 3.97 (3H, s), 5.66 (2H, s), 6.54 (1H, s), 7.58-7.51 (3H, s), 7.78 (1H, s), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.40-8.38 (2H, m). MS (ES⁺) m/e 360 [MH]⁺.

15

EXAMPLE 193

20 7-(Furan-3-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using procedures described in Example 139 with 3-furan boronic acid (*J. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 1975, 12, 195-196) being used instead of 2-thiophene boronic acid, m.p. 241°C. ¹H NMR (360MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.90 (3H, s), 5.62 (2H, s), 7.37 (1H, d, *J* = 1.8 Hz), 7.53-7.64 (3H, m), 7.85 (1H, t, *J* = 1.8 Hz), 8.46 (3H, m), 8.48 (1H, s), 8.67 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) m/e 374 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 60.96; H, 4.06; N, 25.94. C₁₉H₁₅N₇O₂ requires C, 61.12; H, 4.05; N, 26.26%.

25

EXAMPLE 194

N,N-Diethyl-*N*-[6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazin-7-yl]amine

5

a) *N*-(6-Chloro-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazin-7-yl)-*N,N*-diethylamine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 15, Steps a, b, c and d with diethylamine being used in Step c.

10

b) *N,N*-Diethyl-*N*-[6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazin-7-yl]amine

To a solution of *N*-(6-chloro-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazin-7-yl)-*N,N*-diethylamine (180 mg, 0.33 mmol) and (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (68 mg) in dry DMF (5 ml) was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 34 mg, 0.36 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (50 ml) and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 25 ml). The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and evaporated. The solid was recrystallised from ethyl acetate, and collected by filtration to afford the title *pyridazine* (81 mg, 36%). ¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 1.08 (6H, t, *J* = 8.5 Hz), 3.31 (4H, q, *J* = 8.5 Hz), 3.87 (3H, s), 5.50 (2H, s), 7.22 (1H, s), 7.47-7.59 (3H, m), 8.37 (2H, d, *J* = 8.5 Hz), 8.51 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) 379 [MH]⁺.

25

EXAMPLE 195

7-(1-Methylcyclopentyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

30

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102a using 1-methylcyclopentanoic acid, Example 102b using 2,4-

difluorobenzoic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using 3-hydroxymethyl-1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.33 (3H, s), 1.58-2.00 (8H, m), 3.93 (3H, s), 5.43 (2H, s), 6.96-7.14 (2H, m), 7.92-8.05 (3H, m), ms (ES⁺) m/e 426 [MH]⁺.

5

EXAMPLE 196

7-(1,1-Dimethylpropyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

10 The compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 89, Steps a), b) and c) with 2,2-dimethylbutyric acid being used instead of cyclohexanecarboxylic acid in Step c). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.70 (3H, t, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 1.41 (6H, s), 1.89 (2H, q, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 5.58 (2H, s), 7.46-7.56 (3H, m),
15 7.90 (1H, s), 8.06 (1H, s), 8.51 (2H, d, *J* = 8.0 Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 378 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 63.48; H, 6.19; N, 25.55. C₂₀H₂₃N₇O₁ requires C, 63.34; H, 6.17; N, 25.85%.

EXAMPLE 197

20

6-(2-Methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

 This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16, Steps a), b) and c) except that 3-thiophene boronic acid was
25 used instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, di-lithium salt in Step a), 1.1 equivalents of 4-fluorobenzhydrazide and triethylamine hydrochloride were used in Step b) instead of 1.1 equivalents of benzhydrazide, *p*-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine, and (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (Example 66) was used in Step c) instead of 2-
30 pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: m.p. 268-269°C (MeOH). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 3.92 (3H, s), 5.79 (2H, s), 7.46 (2H, t, *J* = 9 Hz),

7.70-7.74 (2H, m), 8.01 (1H, s), 8.19-8.21 (1H, m), 8.45-8.49 (2H, m), 8.68 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) 408 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 55.90; H, 3.44; N, 24.02. C₁₉H₁₄N₇FOS requires C, 56.01; H, 3.46; N, 24.07%.

5

EXAMPLE 198**6-(1-Methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine**

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16, Steps a), b) and c) except that 3-thiophene boronic acid was used instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, di-lithium salt in Step a), 1.1 equivalents of 4-fluorobenzhydrazide and triethylamine hydrochloride were used in Step b) instead of 1.1 equivalents of benzhydrazide, *p*-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine, and (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (Example 65) was used in Step c) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: m.p. 254-255°C (MeOH). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 3.89 (3H, s), 5.61 (2H, s), 7.46 (2H, t, *J* = 9 Hz), 7.71 (1H, dd, *J* = 5, 3 Hz), 7.80 (1H, dd, *J* = 5, 1 Hz), 8.28-8.29 (1H, m), 8.51-8.56 (3H, m), 8.67 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) 408 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 55.88; H, 3.40; N, 23.98. C₁₉H₁₄N₇FOS requires C, 56.01; H, 3.46; N, 24.07%.

EXAMPLE 199**6-(2-Methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine. 0.6(Hydrate)**

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16, Steps a), b) and c) except that 3-thiophene boronic acid was used instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, di-lithium salt in Step a), 1.1 equivalents of 2-fluorobenzhydrazide and triethylamine hydrochloride were used in Step b) instead of 1.1 equivalents of benzhydrazide, *p*-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine, and (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-

3-yl)methanol (Example 66) was used in Step c) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: m.p. 175-176°C (MeOH). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 3.81 (3H, s), 5.66 (2H, s), 7.48-7.59 (2H, m), 7.70-7.80 (3H, m), 7.96-8.02 (2H, m), 8.24 (1H, dd, *J* = 4, 3 Hz), 8.75 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) 408 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 54.58; H, 3.94. C₁₉H₁₄N₇FOS. 0.6 H₂O requires C, 54.56; H, 3.66%.

EXAMPLE 200

10 3-(2-Fluorophenyl)-7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

The compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 102, Steps a), b) and c) with 1-methylcyclobutane carboxylic acid (US patent 4,220,795) being used instead of cyclopentane carboxylic acid
15 in Step a), and 2-fluorobenzhydrazide being used instead of 2-thiophene carboxylic acid hydrazide in Step b), and (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) being used instead of 2-hydroxymethylpyridine in Step c). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.51 (3H, s), 1.80-1.90 (1H,
20 m), 2.04-2.24 (3H, m), 2.35-2.46 (2H, m), 3.82 (3H, s), 5.47 (2H, s), 7.27 (1H, br t, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.34 (1H, br t, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.53-7.60 (1H, m), 7.73 (1H, s), 7.85 (1H, br t, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.88 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 394 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 61.16; H, 5.14; N, 24.90. C₂₀H₂₀N₇OF requires C, 61.06; H, 5.12; N, 24.92%.

25

EXAMPLE 201

3-(2-Fluorophenyl)-7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

30 The compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 102, Steps a), b) and c) with 1-methylcyclobutane carboxylic acid

(US patent 4,220,795) being used instead of cyclopentane carboxylic acid in Step a), and 2-fluorobenzhydrazide being used instead of 2-thiophene carboxylic acid hydrazide in Step b), and (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) being used instead of 2-hydroxymethylpyridine in Step c). Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.54 (3H, s), 1.78-1.88 (1H, m), 2.04-2.22 (3H, m), 2.37-2.45 (2H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 5.40 (2H, s), 7.23-7.34 (2H, m), 7.49-7.55 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, s), 7.95 (1H, br t, *J* = 7 Hz), 8.02 (1H, s); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 394 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 61.10; H, 4.96; N, 24.79.

10 C₂₀H₂₀N₇OF requires C, 61.06; H, 5.12; N, 24.92%.

EXAMPLE 202

6-(1-Methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-7-(thiophen-
15 3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

This compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 16, Steps a), b) and c) except that 3-thiophene boronic acid was used instead of 4-pyridyl boronic acid, di-lithium salt in Step a), 1.1 equivalents of 2-fluorobenzhydrazide and triethylamine hydrochloride were used in Step b) instead of 1.1 equivalents of benzhydrazide, *p*-toluenesulphonic acid and triethylamine, and (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (Example 65) was used in Step c) instead of 2-pyridylcarbinol. Data for the title compound: m.p. 216-218°C (MeOH). ¹H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO) δ 3.93 (3H, s), 5.50 (2H, s), 7.48-7.59 (2H, m), 7.69-7.78 (2H, m), 7.85 (1H, dd, *J* = 7, 2 Hz), 8.08-8.14 (1H, m), 8.34 (1H, dd, *J* = 4, 2 Hz), 8.58 (1H, s), 8.77 (1H, s). MS (ES⁺) 408 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 55.82; H, 3.57; N, 24.30. C₁₉H₁₄N₇FOS requires C, 56.01; H, 3.46; N, 24.07%.

EXAMPLE 203**8-Methyl-7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine**

5 The compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 102, Steps a), b) and c) with 1-methylcyclobutane carboxylic acid (US patent 4,220,795) and 3,6-dichloro-4-methylpyridazine being used instead of cyclopentane carboxylic acid and 3,6-dichloropyridazine respectively in Step a), and benzoic acid hydrazide being used instead of 2-
10 thiophene carboxylic acid hydrazide in Step b), and (1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in EP-A-421210) being used instead of 2-hydroxymethylpyridine in Step c).
Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.57 (3H, s), 1.74-1.84 (1H, m), 2.02-2.14 (1H, m), 2.20-2.26 (2H, m), 2.50-2.58 (2H, m),
15 2.62 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 5.48 (2H, s), 7.44-7.54 (3H, m), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.49 (2H, d, *J* = 8 Hz); MS (ES⁺) *m/e* 390 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 64.74; H, 5.92; N, 24.88. C₂₁H₂₃N₇O requires C, 64.76; H, 5.95; N, 25.18%.

EXAMPLE 204

20

8-Methyl-7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

 The compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 102, Steps a), b) and c) with 1-methylcyclobutane carboxylic acid
25 (US patent 4,220,795) and 3,6-dichloro-4-methylpyridazine being used instead of cyclopentane carboxylic acid and 3,6-dichloropyridazine respectively in Step a), and benzoic acid hydrazide being used instead of 2-thiophene carboxylic acid hydrazide in Step b), and (2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methanol (prepared using the conditions described in
30 EP-A-421210) being used instead of 2-hydroxymethylpyridine in Step c).
Data for the title compound: ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.54 (3H, s),

1.76-1.84 (1H, m), 2.04-2.16 (3H, m), 2.46-2.53 (2H, m), 2.64 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 5.53 (2H, s), 7.46-7.56 (3H, m), 7.93 (1H, s), 8.34 (2H, d, $J = 8$ Hz); MS (ES⁺) m/e 390 [MH]⁺. Anal. Found C, 64.83; H, 5.82; N, 25.04. C₂₁H₂₃N₇O requires C, 64.76; H, 5.95; N, 25.18%.

5

EXAMPLE 205

6-(1-Methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

10 ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.95-2.00 (4H, m), 3.53-3.58 (4H, m), 3.95 (3H, s), 5.55 (2H, s), 6.69 (1H, s), 7.41-7.55 (3H, m), 8.07 (1H, s), 8.43-8.45 (2H, m), ms (ES⁺) (M+1) = 377.

EXAMPLE 206

15

7-Cyclobutyl-8-methyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102a using 1-methylcyclobutane carboxylic acid, Example 102b using benzoic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using 3-hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazole to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.06-2.09 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 2.42-2.50 (2H, m), 3.04-3.17 (2H, m), 3.97 (3H, s), 4.06 (1H, t, $J = 10$ Hz), 5.57 (2H, s), 7.48-7.56 (3H, m), 7.92 (1H, s), 8.36 (2H, d, $J = 7.7$ Hz), ms (ES⁺) m/e 376 [MH]⁺.

25

EXAMPLE 207

7-Cyclobutyl-8-methyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

30 Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102a using 1-methylcyclobutane carboxylic acid, Example 102b using benzoic

acid hydrazide and Example 102c using 3-hydroxymethyl-1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.06-2.18 (2H, m), 2.24 (3H, s), 2.40-2.50 (2H, m), 3.02-3.16 (2H, m), 3.84 (3H, s), 3.88-4.10 (1H, m), 5.50 (2H, s), 7.42-7.56 (3H, m), 8.04 (1H, s),
5 8.48-8.52 (2H, m), ms (ES⁺) m/e 376 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 208

10 7-(1-Methylcyclopentyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102a using 1-methylcyclopentanoic acid, Example 102b using 2-fluorobenzoic acid hydrazide and Example 102c using 3-hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazole to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.31
15 (3H, s), 1.72-1.90 (8H, m), 3.82 (3H, s), 5.50 (2H, s), 7.25-7.37 (2H, m), 7.53-7.59 (1H, m), 7.83-7.87 (1H, m), 7.90 (1H, s), 7.94 (1H, m), ms (ES⁺) m/e 409 [MH]⁺.

EXAMPLE 209

20

7-(1-Methylcyclopentyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine

Prepared in an analogous procedure as outlined in Example 102a using 1-methylcyclopentanoic acid, Example 102b using 2-fluorobenzoic
25 acid hydrazide and Example 102c using 3-hydroxymethyl-1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (360 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.33 (3H, s), 1.70-1.93 (8H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 5.43 (2H, s), 7.23-7.34 (2H, m), 7.49-7.55 (1H, m), 7.90 (1H, s), 7.94-7.98 (1H, m), 8.04 (1H, m), ms (ES⁺) m/e 409 [MH]⁺.

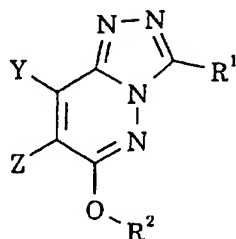
30

EXAMPLE 2107-Cyclobutyl-6-[4-(2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl)but-2-ynyloxy]-3-phenyl-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine

- 5 ¹H NMR (250MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.11 (3H, s), 1.13 (3H, s), 1.21 (1H, m),
1.92 (3H, m), 2.13-2.20 (3H, m), 2.39-2.45 (2H, m), 2.68 (2H, m), 3.33 (2H,
m), 3.59-3.69 (3H, m), 5.09 (2H, m), 7.46-7.58 (3H, m), 7.82 (1H, d, *J* = 1.6
Hz), 8.50 (2H, m), ms (ES⁺) (M+1) = 432.

CLAIMS:

1. A compound of formula I, or a salt or prodrug thereof:



(I)

5

wherein

Y represents hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl; and

Z represents C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, C₄₋₇ cycloalkenyl, aryl, C₃₋₇
 10 heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl or di(C₁₋₆)alkylamino, any of which groups
 may be optionally substituted; or

Y and Z are taken together with the two intervening carbon atoms
 to form a ring selected from C₅₋₉ cycloalkenyl, C₆₋₁₀ bicycloalkenyl,
 tetrahydropyridinyl, pyridinyl and phenyl, any of which rings may be
 15 optionally benzo-fused and/or substituted;

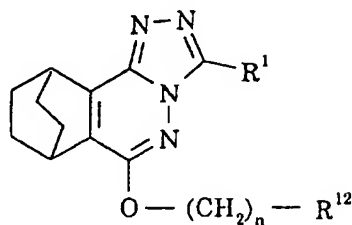
R¹ represents C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, phenyl, furyl, thienyl or pyridinyl, any
 of which groups may be optionally substituted; and

R² represents cyano(C₁₋₆)alkyl, hydroxy(C₁₋₆)alkyl, C₃₋₇
 cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, propargyl, C₃₋₇ heterocycloalkylcarbonyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl,
 20 aryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl or heteroaryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, any of which groups may be
 optionally substituted;

provided that, when Y and Z are taken together with the two
 intervening carbon atoms to form an optionally substituted phenyl ring,
 then R² is other than hydroxy(C₁₋₆)alkyl.

25

2. A compound as claimed in claim 1 represented by formula IIA, and salts and prodrugs thereof:



(IIA)

5

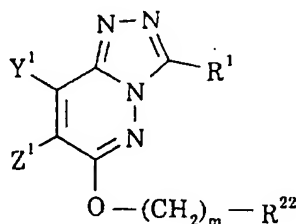
wherein R^1 is as defined in claim 1;

n is 1, 2, 3 or 4; and

R^{12} represents hydroxy; or C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, C_{3-7} heterocycloalkylcarbonyl, aryl or heteroaryl, any of which groups may be optionally substituted.

10

3. A compound as claimed in claim 1 represented by formula IIB, and salts and prodrugs thereof:



(IIB)

15

wherein

Y^1 represents hydrogen or methyl;

Z^1 represents C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, C_{4-7} cycloalkenyl, aryl, C_{3-7} heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl or di(C_{1-6})alkylamino, any of which groups may be optionally substituted;

20

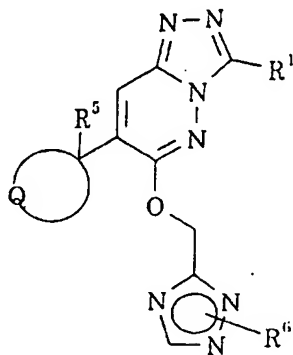
R^1 is as defined in claim 1;

m is 1 or 2; and

R^{22} represents aryl or heteroaryl, either of which groups may be optionally substituted.

5

4. A compound as claimed in claim 3 represented by formula IIC, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:



(IIC)

10

wherein

R^1 is as defined in claim 1;

Q represents the residue of a cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl ring;

15

R^5 represents hydrogen or methyl; and

R^6 represents hydrogen or methyl.

5. A compound selected from:

- 3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 20 3,7-diphenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;

- 7,8-dimethyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-methyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-ethyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 5 7,8-benzo-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 8-methyl-3,7-diphenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-methano)-1,2,4-
- 10 triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta-[a]naphthalene;
- 3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclopenta-[a]naphthalene;
- 15 8-methyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-(7,8-pentano)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 8,8-dimethyl-3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-
- 20 triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-7-(piperidin-1-yl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3-phenyl-7-(pyridin-4-yl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 25 3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,8-pentaazacyclopenta[a]naphthalene;
- 3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,7-pentaazacyclopenta[a]naphthalene;
- 7-methyl-3-phenyl-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,2,3a,4,7-
- 30 pentaazacyclopenta[a]naphthalene;

- 3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-7-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 5 3-phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-propano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-(4-methyl)phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 10 3-(3-methoxy)phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-(2-fluoro)phenyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-(3-pyridyl)-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 15 3-cyclopropyl-6-(2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[(6-methyl)-2-pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[(3-methyl)-2-pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 20 6-[(4-methyl)-2-pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[(5-methyl)-2-pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 25 3-phenyl-6-(3-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(4-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-[2-(1-methyl)imidazolyl]methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 30

- 6-(3-cyanophenyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-
1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[1-(3,5-dimethyl)pyrazolyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-
ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 5 6-[4-(2-methyl)thiazolyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-
ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(2-quinoxaliny)lmethyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-
1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(3-pyridazinyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-
10 1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(1-benzylimidazol-2-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-
ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(isoquinolin-1-yl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-
1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 15 6-(1-ethylimidazol-2-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-
ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(1-pyrazolyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-
triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(N-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-
20 ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[4-(3-methyl)pyridyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-
ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(2-quinoliny)lmethyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-
1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 25 6-(2-imidazolyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-
1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(2-thiazolyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-
triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[2-(5-methyl)thiazolyl]methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-
30 ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;

- 6-[2-(4-methylthiazolyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[2-(3,5-dimethylpyridyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 5 3-phenyl-6-(2-pyrazinyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[2-(4,6-dimethylpyridyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 3-phenyl-6-(4-thiazolyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-
10 triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[2-(5,6-dimethylpyridyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(4-methylimidazol-2-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 15 3-phenyl-6-(4-pyrimidinyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-[4-(2-ethylthiazolyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(6-chloropyridazin-3-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 20 6-(2-imidazolyl)methyloxy-3-(4-methylphenyl)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(4-hydroxymethylphenyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 25 6-(4-hydroxybutyl)oxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(4-hydroxymethylcyclohexyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 6-(3-hydroxymethylphenyl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 30

6-(1-methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;

6-(2-methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;

5 3-phenyl-6-(3-cyclopropylmethyloxy-2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;

3-phenyl-6-(3-ethoxy-2-pyridyl)methyloxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-(7,10-ethano)-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;

and salts and prodrugs thereof.

10

6. A compound selected from:

6-(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyloxy-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;

and salts and prodrugs thereof.

15

7. A compound selected from:

6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;

6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;

20

3,7-diphenyl-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;

6-(2-methyl-2*H*-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;

25

3,7-diphenyl-6-(2-propyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;

3,7-diphenyl-6-(1-propyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;

6-(1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-

30

b]pyridazine;

- 6-(3-methyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(4-methyl-4*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 5 6-(5-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(3-methyl-3*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 10 6-(3-methylpyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(piperidin-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-(morpholin-4-yl)-3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 15 3-phenyl-7-(pyridin-3-yl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 8-methyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 20 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclohexyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 25 7-cyclohexyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 8-methyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 30 triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;

- 7-cyclobutyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-*tert*-butyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 5 7-cyclobutyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-ethyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-*tert*-butyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 10 7-ethyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-methyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 15 7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-methyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 20 7-cyclopentyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 25 7-cyclopentyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(pyridin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 30 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;

- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 5 7-cyclopentyl-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 10 7-cyclopentyl-8-methyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-phenyl-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 15 3-(4-methylphenyl)-7-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(4-methylphenyl)-6-(3-methylpyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-ethyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(4-methylphenyl)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 20 3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-7-(thiomorpholin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-[2-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)ethoxy]-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 25 (±)-7-(2-methylpyrrolidin-1-yl)-3-phenyl-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(pyridin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 30

- 7-isopropyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-cyclopropyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 5 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 10 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 15 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(furan-3-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 20 6-(5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-phenyl-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 25 3-(furan-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 30

- 3-phenyl-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-6-(2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 5 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-(furan-2-yl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-(furan-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 10 6-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 15 3,7-diphenyl-6-(2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3,7-diphenyl-6-(pyrazin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(4-methylphenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 20 6-(4-methylthiazol-2-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(5-methylthiazol-2-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3,7-diphenyl-6-(pyrimidin-4-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 25 3,7-diphenyl-6-(pyridazin-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-3-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3,7-diphenyl-6-(thiazol-4-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(5-methylisoxazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 30 b]pyridazine;

- 3-(3-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-(morpholin-4-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3,7-diphenyl-6-(pyrimidin-2-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 5 7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-isopropyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 10 7-*tert*-butyl-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 15 7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclopentyl-3-(furan-2-yl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 20 7-cyclopentyl-3-(furan-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazin-6-ylloxymethyl)-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylacetonitrile;
- 7-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 25 7-(1-methylcyclopropyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 3-(3-fluorophenyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 30 7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(3-methylpyridin-2-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;

- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine;
- 3-(5-methylthiophen-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-7-
phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 5 2-[3-(3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-
triazol-1-yl]-*N,N*-dimethylacetamide;
- 3,7-diphenyl-6-[1-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-1,2,4-
triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-benzyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-
b]pyridazine;
- 10 2-[5-(3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-
triazol-1-yl]acetamide;
- N*-[2-[3-(3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-
triazol-1-yl]ethyl]-*N,N*-dimethylamine;
- 15 3,7-diphenyl-6-(pyrimidin-5-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-[1-(2-(morpholin-4-yl)-ethyl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-3,7-diphenyl-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 20 7-(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-
phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 7-(5-chlorothiophen-2-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-
phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 6-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-ylmethoxy)-3-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-7-(1-
methylcyclopentyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- 25 3-(furan-3-yl)-6-(2-pyridyl)methoxy-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-1,2,4-
triazolo[3,4-a]phthalazine;
- 7-cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-6-(prop-2-ynyloxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
- (7-cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxy)acetonitrile;
- 30 *N*-[4-(7-cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxy)but-2-
ynyl]-*N,N*-dimethylamine;

and salts and prodrugs thereof.

8. A compound selected from:

- 2-[3-(3,7-diphenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-6-yloxymethyl)-1,2,4-
5 triazol-1-yl]ethylamine;
3,7-diphenyl-6-[1-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
6-[1-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-3,7-diphenyl-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
10 3,7-diphenyl-6-[1-(2-(piperazin-1-yl)ethyl)-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy]-
1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2,4-
difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
7-(cyclobut-1-enyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-
15 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
7-(furan-3-yl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-
triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
N,N-diethyl-*N*-[6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-
triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazin-7-yl]amine;
20 7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2,4-
difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
7-(1,1-dimethylpropyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-
phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-7-(thiophen-
25 3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-7-(thiophen-
3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-7-(thiophen-
3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;
30 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-
ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-b]pyridazine;

- 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-7-(thiophen-3-yl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 5 8-methyl-7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 8-methyl-7-(1-methylcyclobutyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-7-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-
- 10 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclobutyl-8-methyl-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclobutyl-8-methyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-phenyl-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 15 7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-(1-methylcyclopentyl)-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethoxy)-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- 7-cyclobutyl-6-[4-(2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl)but-2-ynyloxy]-3-phenyl-
- 20 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine;
- and salts and prodrugs thereof.

9. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula I as defined in claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a prodrug thereof in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

10. The use of a compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 8 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment and/or prevention of anxiety.

11. The use of a compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 8 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment and/or prevention of convulsions.
- 5 12. A method for the treatment and/or prevention of anxiety which comprises administering to a patient in need of such treatment an effective amount of a compound of formula I as defined in claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a prodrug thereof.
- 10 13. A method for the treatment and/or prevention of convulsions which comprises administering to a patient in need of such treatment an effective amount of a compound of formula I as defined in claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a prodrug thereof.
- 15 14. A compound which is a modulator of the benzodiazepine binding site of the human GABA_A receptor, having a binding affinity (K_i) for the $\alpha 3$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor of 10 nM or less, which elicits at least a 40% potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response in stably transfected recombinant cell lines expressing the $\alpha 3$ subunit of the human
- 20 GABA_A receptor, and which elicits at most a 30% potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response in stably transfected cell lines expressing the $\alpha 1$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor.
- 25 15. A compound as claimed in claim 14 which is capable of exerting its beneficial therapeutic action following administration by the oral route.
- 30 16. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound as claimed in claim 14 or claim 15 in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

17. A composition as claimed in claim 16 which is adapted for oral administration.

18. The use of a compound as claimed in claim 14 or claim 15 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment and/or prevention of anxiety with substantially no sedation.

19. The use of a compound as claimed in claim 14 or claim 15 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment and/or prevention of convulsions.

20. A method for the treatment and/or prevention of anxiety with substantially no sedation, which comprises administering to a patient in need of such treatment an effective amount of a compound as claimed in claim 14.

21. A method for the treatment and/or prevention of convulsions, which comprises administering to a patient in need of such treatment an effective amount of a compound as claimed in claim 14.

22. A method of screening for non-sedating anxiolytic compounds, which comprises:

(1) contacting a panel of test compounds with (a) a stably transfected recombinant cell line expressing the $\alpha 3$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor; and (b) a stably transfected recombinant cell line expressing the $\alpha 1$ subunit of the human GABA_A receptor;

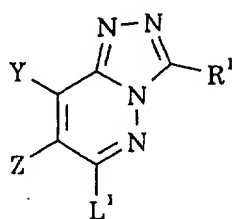
(2) measuring the potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response elicited by each test compound in each of the stably transfected cell lines (a) and (b); and

(3) selecting out those test compounds which elicit at least a 40% potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response in the cell line expressing the $\alpha 3$

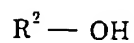
subunit, and at most a 30% potentiation of the GABA EC₂₀ response in the cell line expressing the $\alpha 1$ subunit.

23. A process for the preparation of a compound as claimed in claim 1, which comprises:

(A) reacting a compound of formula III with a compound of formula IV:



(III)

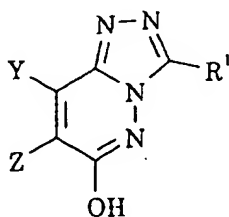


(IV)

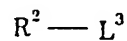
10

wherein Y, Z, R¹ and R² are as defined in claim 1, and L¹ represents a suitable leaving group; or

(B) reacting a compound of formula VII with a compound of formula VIII:



(VII)

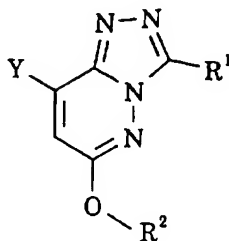


(VIII)

wherein Y, Z, R¹ and R² are as defined in claim 1, and L³ represents a suitable leaving group; or

20

(C) reacting a compound of formula Z-CO₂H with a compound of formula IX:

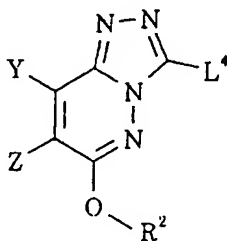


(IX)

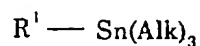
5

wherein Y, Z, R¹ and R² are as defined in claim 1; in the presence of silver nitrate and ammonium persulphate; or

(D) reacting a compound of formula X with a compound of formula
10 XI:



(X)



(XI)

wherein Y, Z, R¹ and R² are as defined in claim 1, Alk represents a C₁₋₆
15 alkyl group, and L⁴ represents a suitable leaving group; in the presence of a transition metal catalyst; and

(E) if desired, converting a compound of formula I initially obtained into a further compound of formula I by standard methods.

20